UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROJECT NUMBER: H27-6017-PG-C

HOBCAW EDUCATION CENTER [NEER]:

DAM MAINTENANCE AND EDUCATIONAL WATER CONTROL SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA



ARCHITECT

LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD. 701-A LADY STREET COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201 PHONE: (803) 765-2418; FAX: (803) 765-2419

LS3P PROJECT No.: 2402-062141

BID DOCUMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents	2
Invitation for Bids (SE-310)	2
Instruction to Bidders *	1
00201-Standard Supplemental Instructions to Bidders	10
Bid Bond (AIA Document A310-2010)	2
Lump Sum Bid Form (SE-330)	6
Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor *	1
00501-Standard Modifications to Agreement Between Owner and Contractor	3
006313 Contractor's Request For Information Form.	1
006325 Contractor's Request For Substitution Form	2
General Conditions of the Contract for Construction *	1
00811-Standard Supplementary Conditions	25
University of South Carolina Supplemental General Conditions	4
Davis-Bacon Act Certification Form	1
Davis-Bacon Wage Rates	10
University of South Carolina One Year Guarantee	1
Performance Bond (SE-355)	2
Labor and Material Payment Bond (SE-357)	2
Document 003100 Available Information	1
Report of Geotechnical Investigations by The Tolleson Limited Company	34

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD. Hobcaw Education Center [NERR]: State Project #:
LS3P #2402-062141 Dam Maintenance and Educational H27-6017-PG-C
Bid Documents Water Control System Replacement 12/03/2012

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Division/
Section Section Title

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Summary
Allowances
Substitution Procedures
Contract Modification Procedures
Payment Procedures
Project Management and Coordination
Submittal Procedures
Quality Requirements
Product Requirements
Execution Requirements
Cutting and Patching
Construction Waste Management and Disposal
Closeout Procedures
Operation and Maintenance Data
Project Record Documents

DIVISIONS 2 THROUGH 30

NOT USED

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

311000 Site Clearing and Erosion Control

312000 Earth Moving

DIVISION 32 THROUGH 33

NOT USED

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS 000100 - 2

Rev. 7/20/2011

TEN CENT I CITIED VERTILIBRIUM	
PROJECT NAME: Hobcaw Education Center [NERR] Dam M	aintenance and Educational Water Control System Replacement
PROJECT NUMBER: <u>H27-6017-PG-C</u>	
PROJECT LOCATION: Hobcaw Barony, 22 Hobcaw Rd., Geo	orgetown, SC 29440
Contractor may be subject to performance appraisal at close of pr	roject
BID SECURITY REQUIRED? Yes ⊠ No □	
PERFORMANCE & PAYMENT BONDS REQUIRED? Ye	s 🛛 No 🗌
CONSTRUCTION COST RANGE: \$100,000-\$175,000	
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: Renovation/repair of the exist	
includes, but is not limited to, removal of existing earthwork & c the existing water control system & construction/installation of a delineated wetlands is limited to the extent indicated in the contra Small and minority business participation is encouraged.	new "rice trunk" water control system. Disturbance into the
A/E NAME: LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD.	
A/E CONTACT: David Anderson, AIA	
A/E ADDRESS: Street/PO Box:701-A Lady Street	
City: Columbia	
State: SC ZIP: 29201-	
EMAIL: davidanderson@ls3p.com	
TELEPHONE: (803) 765-2418	FAX:
All questions & correspondence concerning this Invitation shall be	
BIDDING DOCUMENTS/PLANS MAY BE OBTAINED FR obtaining all updates to bidding documents from the USC Purcha	OM: http://purchasing.sc.edu - Bidders are responsible for using website.
PLAN DEPOSIT AMOUNT: \$0.00 IS DEPOSIT REFUNDA	
Only those Bidding Documents/Plans obtained from the above list Documents/Plans obtained from any other source at their own ris	
BIDDING DOCUMENTS/PLANS ARE ALSO ON FILE FO	R VIEWING PURPOSES ONLY AT (list name and location for
each plan room or other entity):	
http://purchasing.sc.edu (see Facilities/Construction Solicitation obidding documents from the USC Purchasing website.	& Awards); Bidders are responsible for obtaining all updates to
PRE-BID CONFERENCE? Yes ⊠ No □ MANDATORY	Y ATTENDANCE? Yes 🗵 No 🗌
DATE: <u>1/8/2013</u> TIME: <u>11:00 a.m.</u> PLACE: <u>Hobcaw</u> <u>29440</u>	Barony, KIMBEL LODGE, 22 Hobcaw Rd., Georgetown, SC
AGENCY: University of South Carolina	
NAME OF AGENCY PROCUREMENT OFFICER: Kay Kei	isler. Procurement Specialist
ADDRESS: Street/PO Box:743 Greene Street	
City: <u>Columbia</u>	
State: <u>SC</u> ZIP: 29208-	
EMAIL: kkeisler@fmc.sc.edu	
TELEPHONE: 803-777-5812	FAX: 803-777-8739
BID CLOSING DATE: 1/24/2013 TIME: 1:00 pm LOCAT Georgetown, SC 29440	ION: Hobcaw Barony, KIMBEL LODGE, 22 Hobcaw Rd.,
BID DELIVERY ADDRESSES:	
HAND-DELIVERY:	MAIL SERVICE:
Attn: Mrs. Wendy Allen, Reserve Mgr.	Attn: Mrs. Wendy Allen, Reserve Mgr.
North Inlet Winyah Bay NERR	North Inlet Winyah Bay NERR
22 Hobcaw Rd., Georgetown SC 29440	22 Hobcaw Rd., Georgetown SC 29440
(803) 904-9026	(803) 904-9026
LALIA LMIZI - MIZZ - MI	1AUA 1 904-907D

SE-310 REQUEST FOR ADVERTISEMENT

IS PROJECT WITHIN AGENCY CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATION? (Agency MUST check one) Yes 🖂 No 🗌

APPROVED BY (Office of State Engineer): ______ DATE: ____

A701 - 1997 Edition

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

(Replacement Page)

Original AIA Document on file at the office
of Facilities Business and Finance
743 Greene Street, Columbia, SC

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

OWNER: <u>University of South Carolina</u> PROJECT NUMBER: H27-6017-PG-C

PROJECT NAME: Hobcaw Education Center [NERR] Dam Maintenance and Educational Water Control System

Replacement |

PROJECT LOCATION: The Hobcaw Barony, 22 Hobcaw Road, Georgetown, SC 29440

PROCUREMENT OFFICER: Kay Keisler

1. STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- **1.1.** These Standard Supplemental Instructions To Bidders amend or supplement Instructions To Bidders (AIA Document A701-1997) and other provisions of Bidding and Contract Documents as indicated below.
- **1.2.** Compliance with these Standard Supplemental Instructions is required by the Office of State Engineer (OSE) for all State projects when competitive sealed bidding is used as the method of procurement.
- 1.3. All provisions of A701-1997, which are not so amended or supplemented, remain in full force and effect.
- **1.4.** Bidders are cautioned to carefully examine the Bidding and Contract Documents for additional instructions or requirements.

2. MODIFICATIONS TO A701-1997

- **2.1.** *Delete Section 1.1 and insert the following:*
 - 1.1 Bidding Documents, collectively referred to as the **Invitation for Bids**, include the Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents. The Bidding Requirements consist of the Advertisement, Instructions to Bidders (A-701), Supplementary Instructions to Bidders, the bid form (SE-330), the Intent to Award Notice (SE-370), and other sample bidding and contract forms. The proposed Contract Documents consist of the form of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, all Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, and other documents set forth in the Bidding Documents. Any reference in this document to the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, AIA Document A101, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A101, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00501 Standard Modification to Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. Any reference in this document to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A201, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00811 Standard Supplementary Conditions.
- 2.2. In Section 1.8, delete the words "and who meets the requirements set forth in the Bidding Documents".
- **2.3.** In Section 2.1, delete the word "making" and substitute the word "submitting."
- **2.4.** *In Section 2.1.1:*

After the words "Bidding Documents," delete the word "or" and substitute the word "and."

Insert the following at the end of this section:

Bidders are expected to examine the Bidding Documents and Contract Documents thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements. Failure to do so will be at the Bidder's risk. Bidder assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity that Bidder does not bring to the Owner's attention prior to bid opening.

2.5. In Section 2.1.3, insert the following after the term "Contract Documents" and before the period: and accepts full responsibility for any pre-bid existing conditions that would affect the Bid that could have been ascertained by a site visit. As provided in Regulation 19-445.2042(B), A bidder's failure to attend an advertised pre-bid conference will not excuse its responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the State.

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

2.6. *Insert the following Sections* 2.2 *through* 2.6:

2.2 CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION

GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.

- (a) By submitting an bid, the bidder certifies that—
 - (1) The prices in this bid have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other bidder or competitor relating to—
 - (i) Those prices;
 - (ii) The intention to submit an bid; or
 - (iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.
 - (2) The prices in this bid have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and
 - (3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an bid for the purpose of restricting competition.
- (b) Each signature on the bid is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory—
 - (1) Is the person in the bidder's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; or
 - (2)(i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the bidder's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification [As used in this subdivision (b)(2)(i), the term "principals" means the person(s) in the bidder's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid];
 - (ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in subdivision (b)(2)(i) of this certification have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; and
 - (iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification.
- (c) If the bidder deletes or modifies paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, the bidder must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

2.3 DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

By submitting a bid, the Bidder certifies that Bidder will maintain a drug free workplace in accordance with the requirements of Title 44, Chapter 107 of South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

2.4 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

- (a) (1) By submitting an Bid, Bidder certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-
 - (i) Bidder and/or any of its Principals-
 - (A) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;
 - (B) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this bid, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of bids; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

- (C) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.
- (ii) Bidder has not, within a three-year period preceding this bid, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.
- (2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).
- (b) Bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, Bidder learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- (c) If Bidder is unable to certify the representations stated in paragraphs (a)(1), Bid must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Bidder's responsibility. Failure of the Bidder to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Bidder nonresponsible.
- (d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Bidder is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- (e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Bidder knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

2.5 ETHICS CERTIFICATE

By submitting a bid, the bidder certifies that the bidder has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (ethics act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-1150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-1150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed.

2.6 RESTRICTIONS APPLICABLE TO BIDDERS & GIFTS

Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your bid, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of the state Ethics Act. (a) After issuance of the solicitation, bidder agrees not to discuss this procurement activity in any way with the Owner or its employees, agents or officials. All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. This restriction may be lifted by express written permission from the Procurement Officer. This restriction expires once a contract has been formed. (b) Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Officer, bidder agrees not to give anything to the Owner, any affiliated organizations, or the employees, agents or officials of either, prior to award. (c) Bidder acknowledges that the policy of the State is that a governmental body should not accept or solicit a gift, directly or indirectly, from a donor if the governmental body has reason to believe the donor has or is seeking to obtain contractual or other business or financial relationships with the governmental body. Regulation 19-445.2165(C) broadly defines the term donor.

2.7. *Delete Section 3.1.1 and substitute the following:*

3.1.1 Bidders may obtain complete sets of the Bidding Documents from the issuing office designated in the Advertisement in the number and for the deposit sum, if any, stated therein. If so provided in the Advertisement, the deposit will be refunded to all plan holders who return the Bidding Documents in good condition within ten days after receipt of Bids. The cost of replacement of missing or damaged documents will be deducted from the deposit. A Bidder receiving a Contract award may retain the Bidding Documents and the Bidder's deposit will be refunded.

- **2.8.** Delete the language of Section 3.1.2 and insert the word "Reserved."
- 2.9. In Section 3.1.4, delete the words "and Architect may make" and substitute the words "has made."

2.10. *Insert the following Section 3.1.5*

3.1.5 All persons obtaining Bidding Documents from the issuing office designated in the Advertisement shall provide that office with Bidder's contact information to include the Bidder's name, telephone number, mailing address, and email address.

2.11. *In Section 3.2.2:*

Delete the words "and Sub-bidders"

Delete the word "seven" and substitute the word "ten"

2.12. *In Section 3.2.3:*

In the first Sentence, insert the word "written" before the word "Addendum."

Insert the following at the end of the section:

As provided in Regulation 19-445.2042(B), nothing stated at the pre-bid conference shall change the Bidding Documents unless a change is made by written Addendum.

2.13. *Insert the following at the end of Section 3.3.1:*

Reference in the Bidding Documents to a designated material, product, thing, or service by specific brand or trade name followed by the words "or equal" and "or approved equal" shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition.

2.14. *Delete Section 3.3.2 and substitute the following:*

3.3.2 No request to substitute materials, products, or equipment for materials, products, or equipment described in the Bidding Documents and no request for addition of a manufacturer or supplier to a list of approved manufacturers or suppliers in the Bidding Documents will be considered prior to receipt of Bids unless written request for approval has been received by the Architect at least ten days prior to the date for receipt of Bids established in the Invitation for Bids. Any subsequent extension of the date for receipt of Bids by addendum shall not extend the date for receipt of such requests unless the addendum so specifies. Such requests shall include the name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted and a complete description of the proposed substitution including drawings, performance and test data, and other information necessary for an evaluation. A statement setting forth changes in other materials, equipment or other portions of the Work, including changes in the work of other contracts that incorporation of the proposed substitution would require, shall be included. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer. The Architect's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

2.15. *Delete Section 3.4.3 and substitute the following:*

3.4.3 Addenda will be issued no later than 120 hours prior to the time for receipt of Bids except an Addendum withdrawing the request for Bids or one which includes postponement of the date for receipt of Bids.

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

2.16. *Insert the following Sections 3.4.5 and 3.4.6:*

- **3.4.5** When the date for receipt of Bids is to be postponed and there is insufficient time to issue a written Addendum prior to the original Bid Date, Owner will notify prospective Bidders by telephone or other appropriate means with immediate follow up with a written Addendum. This Addendum will verify the postponement of the original Bid Date and establish a new Bid Date. The new Bid Date will be no earlier than the fifth (5th) calendar day after the date of issuance of the Addendum postponing the original Bid Date.
- **3.4.6.** If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that bids cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Addendum may be issued to reschedule bid opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Addendum will be issued to reschedule the conference. Useful information may be available at: http://www.scemd.org/scgovweb/weather-alert.html
- 2.17. In Section 4.1.1, delete the word "forms" and substitute the words "SE-330 Bid Form."
- **2.18.** *Delete Section 4.1.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.1.2** Any blanks on the bid form to be filled in by the Bidder shall be legibly executed in a non-erasable medium. Bids shall be signed in ink or other indelible media.
- **2.19.** *Delete Section 4.1.3 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.1.3** Sums shall be expressed in figures.
- **2.20.** *Insert the following at the end of Section 4.1.4:*

Bidder shall not make stipulations or qualify his bid in any manner not permitted on the bid form. An incomplete Bid or information not requested that is written on or attached to the Bid Form that could be considered a qualification of the Bid, may be cause for rejection of the Bid.

- **2.21.** Delete Section 4.1.5 and substitute the following:
 - **4.1.5** All requested Alternates shall be bid. The failure of the bidder to indicate a price for an Alternate shall render the Bid non-responsive. Indicate the change to the Base Bid by entering the dollar amount and marking, as appropriate, the box for "ADD TO" or "DEDUCT FROM". If no change in the Base Bid is required, enter "ZERO" or "No Change." For add alternates to the base bid, Subcontractor(s) listed on page BF-2 of the Bid Form to perform Alternate Work may be used for both Alternates and Base Bid Work if Alternates are accepted.
- **2.22.** *Delete Section 4.1.6 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.1.6** Pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 35, Section 3020(b)(i) of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, Section 7 of the Bid Form sets forth a list of subcontractor specialties for which Bidder is required to list only the subcontractors Bidder will use to perform the work of each listed specialty. Bidder must follow the Instructions in the Bid Form for filling out this section of the Bid Form. Failure to properly fill out Section 7 may result in rejection of Bidder's bid as non-responsive.
- **2.23.** *Delete Section 4.1.7 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.1.7** Each copy of the Bid shall state the legal name of the Bidder and the nature of legal form of the Bidder. Each copy shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current power of attorney attached certifying the agent's authority to bind the Bidder.
- **2.24.** *Delete Section 4.2.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.2.1** If required by the Invitation for Bids, each Bid shall be accompanied by a bid security in an amount of not less than five percent of the Base Bid. The bid security shall be a bid bond or a certified cashier's check. The Bidder pledges to enter into a Contract with the Owner on the terms stated in the Bid and will, if required, furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder. Should the Bidder refuse to enter into such Contract or fail to furnish such bonds if required, the amount of the bid security shall be forfeited to the Owner as liquidated damages, not as a penalty.

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

2.25. *Delete Section 4.2.2 and substitute the following:*

4.2.2 If a surety bond is required, it shall be written on AIA Document A310, Bid Bond, and the attorney-in-fact who executes the bond on behalf of the surety shall affix to the bond a certified and current copy of the power of attorney. The bid bond shall:

- .1 Be issued by a surety company licensed to do business in South Carolina;
- .2 Be issued by a surety company having, at a minimum, a "Best Rating" of "A" as stated in the most current publication of "Best's Key Rating Guide, Property-Casualty", which company shows a financial strength rating of at least five (5) times the contract price.
- .3 Be enclosed in the bid envelope at the time of Bid Opening, either in paper copy or as an electronic bid bond authorization number provided on the Bid Form and issued by a firm or organization authorized by the surety to receive, authenticate and issue binding electronic bid bonds on behalf the surety.

2.26. *Delete Section 4.2.3 and substitute the following:*

4.2.3 By submitting a bid bond via an electronic bid bond authorization number on the Bid Form and signing the Bid Form, the Bidder certifies that an electronic bid bond has been executed by a Surety meeting the standards required by the Bidding Documents and the Bidder and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of South Carolina under the conditions provided in this Section 4.2.

2.27. *Insert the following Section 4.2.4:*

4.2.4 The Owner will have the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until either (a) the Contract has been executed and performance and payment bonds, if required, have been furnished, or (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn or (c) all Bids have been rejected.

2.28. *Delete Section 4.3.1 and substitute the following:*

4.3.1 All copies of the Bid, the bid security, if any, and any other documents required to be submitted with the Bid shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope. The envelope shall, unless hand delivered by the Bidder, be addressed to the Owner's designated purchasing office as shown in the Invitation for Bids. The envelope shall be identified with the Project name, the Bidder's name and address and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Work for which the Bid is submitted. If the Bid is sent by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the envelope should be labeled "BID ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. Bidders hand delivering their Bids shall deliver Bids to the place of the Bid Opening as shown in the Invitation for Bids. Whether or not Bidders attend the Bid Opening, they shall give their Bids to the Owner's procurement officer or his/her designee as shown in the Invitation for Bids prior to the time of the Bid Opening.

2.29. *Insert the following Section 4.3.6 and substitute the following:*

4.3.5 The official time for receipt of Bids will be determined by reference to the clock designated by the Owner's procurement officer or his/her designee. The procurement officer conducting the Bid Opening will determine and announce that the deadline has arrived and no further Bids or bid modifications will be accepted. All Bids and bid modifications in the possession of the procurement officer at the time the announcement is completed will be timely, whether or not the bid envelope has been date/time stamped or otherwise marked by the procurement officer.

2.30. *Delete Section 4.4.2 and substitute the following:*

4.4.2 Prior to the time and date designated for receipt of Bids, a Bid submitted may be withdrawn in person or by written notice to the party receiving Bids at the place designated for receipt of Bids. Withdrawal by written notice shall be in writing over the signature of the Bidder.

2.31. *In Section 5.1, delete everything following the caption "OPENING OF BIDS" and substitute the following:*

5.1.1 Bids received on time will be publicly opened and will be read aloud. Owner will not read aloud Bids that Owner determines, at the time of opening, to be non-responsive.

- 5.1.2 At bid opening, Owner will announce the date and location of the posting of the Notice of Intended Award.
- **5.1.3** Owner will send a copy of the final Bid Tabulation to all Bidders within ten (10) working days of the Bid Opening.

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- **5.1.4** If Owner determines to award the Project, Owner will, after posting a Notice of Intended Award, send a copy of the Notice to all Bidders.
- **5.1.5** If only one Bid is received, Owner will open and consider the Bid.
- **2.32.** In Section 5.2, insert the section number "5.2.1" before the words of the "The Owner" at the beginning of the sentence.
- **2.33.** *Insert the following Sections* 5.2.2 *and* 5.2.3:
 - **5.2.2** The reasons for which the Owner will reject Bids include, but are not limited to:
 - .1 Failure by a Bidder to be represented at a Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference or site visit;
 - .2 Failure to deliver the Bid on time:
 - .3 Failure to comply with Bid Security requirements, except as expressly allowed by law;
 - .4 Listing an invalid electronic Bid Bond authorization number on the bid form;
 - .5 Failure to Bid an Alternate, except as expressly allowed by law;
 - **.6** Failure to list qualified Subcontractors as required by law;
 - .7 Showing any material modification(s) or exception(s) qualifying the Bid;
 - **.8** Faxing a Bid directly to the Owner or their representative; or
 - .9 Failure to include a properly executed Power-of-Attorney with the bid bond.
 - **5.2.3** The Owner may reject a Bid as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or sub-line items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the Owner even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.
- **2.34.** *Delete Section 6.1 and substitute the following:*

6.1 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Owner will make a determination of Bidder's responsibility before awarding a contract. Bidder shall provide all information and documentation requested by the Owner to support the Owner's evaluation of responsibility. Failure of Bidder to provide requested information is cause for the Owner, at its option, to determine the Bidder to be non-responsible

- **2.35.** Delete the language of Section 6.2 and insert the word "Reserved."
- **2.36.** Delete the language of Sections 6.3.2, 6.3.3, and 6.3.4 and insert the word "Reserved" after each Section Number.
- **2.37.** Insert the following Section 6.4

6.4 CLARIFICATION

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with a Bidder after opening for the purpose of clarifying either the Bid or the requirements of the Invitation for Bids. Such communications may be conducted only with Bidders who have submitted a Bid which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the Invitation for Bids and only in accordance with Appendix D (Paragraph A(6)) to the Manual for Planning and Execution of State Permanent Improvement, Part II. Clarification of a Bid must be documented in writing and included with the Bid. Clarifications may not be used to revise a Bid or the Invitation for Bids. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080]

- **2.38.** *Delete Section 7.1.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **7.1.2** The performance and payment bonds shall conform to the requirements of Section 11.4 of the General Conditions of the Contract. If the furnishing of such bonds is stipulated in the Bidding Documents, the cost shall be included in the Bid.
- **2.39.** Delete the language of Section 7.1.3 and insert the word "Reserved."
- **2.40.** In Section 7.2, insert the words "CONTRACT, CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE" into the caption after the word "Delivery."

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

2.41. *Delete Section* 7.2.1 *and substitute the following:*

7.2.1 After expiration of the protest period, the Owner will tender a signed Contract for Construction to the Bidder and the Bidder shall return the fully executed Contract for Construction to the Owner within seven days thereafter. The Bidder shall deliver the required bonds and certificate of insurance to the Owner not later than three days following the date of execution of the Contract. Failure to deliver these documents as required shall entitle the Owner to consider the Bidder's failure as a refusal to enter into a contract in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Bidder's Bid and to make claim on the Bid Security for re-procurement cost.

2.42. Delete the language of Section 7.2.2 and insert the word "Reserved."

2.43. *Delete the language of Article 8 and insert the following:*

Unless otherwise required in the Bidding Documents, the Agreement for the Work will be written on South Carolina Modified AIA Document A101, 2007, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor as modified by OSE Form 00501 – Standard Modification to Agreement Between Owner and Contractor.

2.44. *Insert the following Article 9:*

ARTICLE 9 MISCELLANEOUS

9.1 NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY

Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents: Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: www.sctax.org

This notice is for informational purposes only. This Owner does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, S.C. 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-898-5383.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (FORM NUMBER I-312) LOCATED AT: http://www.sctax.org/Forms+and+Instructions/withholding/default.htm .

9.2 CONTRACTOR LICENSING

Contractors and Subcontractors listed in Section 7 of the Bid Form who are required by the South Carolina Code of Laws to be licensed, must be licensed at the time of bidding.

9.3 SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

For every document Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Bidder must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that Bidder contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged & confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410. For every document Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Bidder must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that Bidder contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act. For every document Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Bidder must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page, or portion thereof, that Bidder contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810. All markings must be conspicuous; use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire bid as confidential, trade secret, or protected! If your bid, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page. By submitting a response to this solicitation, Bidder (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract (including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a response, & documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROTECTED", (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a "Trade Secret" is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, & (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure. In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on Bidders's marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either "Confidential" or "Trade Secret" or "PROTECTED". By submitting a response, Bidder agrees to defend, indemnify & hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its officers & employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the State withholding information that Bidder marked as "confidential" or "trade secret" or "PROTECTED".

9.4 POSTING OF INTENT TO AWARD

Notice of Intent to Award, SE-370, will be posted at the following location:

Room or Area of Posting: Reception Area Building Where Posted: Facilities Center

Address of Building: 743 Greene Street, Columbia, SC 29208

WEB site address (if applicable): http://purchasing.sc.edu (see Facilities/Construction Solicitation & Awards)

Posting date will be announced at bid opening. In addition to posting the notice, the Owner will promptly send all responsive bidders a copy of the notice of intent to award and the final bid tabulation

9.5 PROTEST OF SOLICITATION OR AWARD

Any prospective bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation of a contract shall protest within fifteen days of the date of issuance of the applicable solicitation document at issue. Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of intent to award is posted in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Section 4210 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the State Engineer within the time provided.

Any protest must be addressed to the CPO, Office of State Engineer, and submitted in writing:

- (a) by email to protest-ose@mmo.sc.gov,
- (b) by facsimile at 803-737-0639, or
- (c) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201.

By submitting a protest to the foregoing email address, you (and any person acting on your behalf) consent to receive communications regarding your protest (and any related protests) at the e-mail address from which you sent your protest.

9.6 SOLICITATION INFORMATION FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN OFFICIAL SOURCE

South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) is the official state government publication for State of South Carolina solicitations. Any information on State agency solicitations obtained from any other source is unofficial and any reliance placed on such information is at the bidder's sole risk and is without recourse under the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code.

9.7 BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE

Bidder's are directed to Article 11.3 of the South Carolina Modified AIA Document A201, 2007 Edition, which, unless provided otherwise in the bid documents, requires the contractor to provide builder's risk insurance on the project.

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

9.8 TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH MINORITY FIRMS

Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, taxpayers, who utilize certified minority subcontractors, may take a tax credit equal to 4% of the payments they make to said subcontractors. The payments claimed must be based on work performed directly for a South Carolina state contract. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. The taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for 10 consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2, "Minority Business Credit." A copy of the subcontractor's certificate from the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor's income tax return. Taxpayers must maintain evidence of work performed for a State contract by the minority subcontractor. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803) 898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888. The subcontractor must be certified as to the criteria of a "Minority Firm" by the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance (OSMBA). Certificates are issued to subcontractors upon successful completion of the certification process. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657, Fax: (803) 734-2498. Reference: SC §11-35-5010 – Definition for Minority Subcontractor & SC §11-35-5230 (B) – Regulations for Negotiating with State Minority Firms.

§ 9.9 OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE WORK

<u></u>
END OF DOCUMENT

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)
University of South Carolina
743 Greene Street
Columbia, SC 29208

BOND AMOUNT: \$

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)
Hobcow Education Center [NERR] Dam Maintenance and Educational Water Control
System Replacement
Project No. H27-6017-PG-C

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

(1463181899)

User Notes:

	(Contractor as Principal)	(Sea
(Witness)	(Title)	
	(Surety)	(Sea
(Witness)	(Title)	

SE-330 – LUMP SUM BID BID FORM

Bidders shall submit bids on only Bid Form SE-330.

BID SUBMITTED BY:
(Bidder's Name)
BID SUBMITTED TO: The University of South Carolina
(Owner's Name)
FOR PROJECT: PROJECT NAME Hobcaw Education Center [NERR] Dam Maintenance and Education
Water Control System Replacement
PROJECT NUMBER <u>H27-6017-PG-C</u>
<u>OFFER</u>
§ 1. In response to the Invitation for Construction Bids and in compliance with the Instructions to Bidders for the above-named Project, the undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into a Contra with the Owner on the terms included in the Bidding Documents, and to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents, for the prices and within the time frames indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents. § 2. Pursuant to Section 11-32-3030(1) of the SC Code of Laws, as amended, Bidder has submitted Bid Security
follows in the amount and form required by the Bidding Documents:
☐ Bid Bond with Power of Attorney ☐ Electronic Bid Bond ☐ Cashier's Check (Bidder check one)
§ 3. Bidder acknowledges the receipt of the following Addenda to the Bidding Documents and has incorporated the effects of said Addenda into this Bid:
ADDENDUM No:
§ 4. Bidder accepts all terms and conditions of the Invitation for Bids, including, without limitation, those dealing with the disposition of Bid Security. Bidder agrees that this Bid, including all Bid Alternates, if any, may not be revoked or withdrawn after the opening of bids, and shall remain open for acceptance for a period of 60 Day following the Bid Date, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of the Owner.
§ 5. Bidder herewith offers to provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools of trades and labor, accessories appliances, warranties and guarantees, and to pay all royalties, fees, permits, licenses and applicable taxes necessar to complete the following items of construction work:
§ 6.1 BASE BID WORK (as indicated in the Bidding Documents and generally described as follows): Renovation
repair of the existing pond dam located behind Kimbel lodge. The repair includes, but not limited to, removal
existing earthwork & constructing of earthen dam & bulkhead systems. Site disturbance in the delineated wetland
is limited as indicated in the contract documents and permitted by the authorities having jurisdiction. Scope includ removal of the existing water control system & construction/installation of a new "rice trunk" water control system
, which sum is hereafter called the Base Bio (Bidder - insert Base Bid Amount on line above)

$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{SE-330} - \textbf{LUMP SUM BID} \\ \textbf{BID FORM} \end{array}$

§ 6.2 BID ALTERNATES - as indicated in the Bidding Documents and generally described as follows:
ALTERNATE # 1 (Brief Description):
ADD TO or DEDUCT FROM BASE BID:
(Bidder to Mark appropriate box to clearly indicate the price adjustment offered for each alternate)
ALTERNATE # 2 (Brief Description):
ADD TO or DEDUCT FROM BASE BID:
(Bidder to Mark appropriate box to clearly indicate the price adjustment offered for each alternate)
ALTERNATE # 3 (Brief Description):
ADD TO or DEDUCT FROM BASE BID:
(Ridder to Mark appropriate box to clearly indicate the price adjustment offered for each alternate)

SE-330 – LUMP SUM BID BID FORM

Rev. 9/21/2011

§ 7. LISTING OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS PURSUANT TO SECTION 3020(b)(i), CHAPTER 35, TITLE 11 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS, AS AMENDED – (See Instructions on the following page BF-2A)

Bidder shall use the below-listed Subcontractors in the performance of the Subcontractor Specialty work listed:

SUBCONTRACTOR SPECIALTY By License Classification and/or Subclassification (Completed by Owner)	SUBCONTRACTOR'S PRIME CONTRACTOR'S NAME (Must be completed by Bidder) BASE BID	SUBCONTRACTOR'S PRIME CONTRACTOR'S SC LICENSE NUMBER
Sitework		
Water Control System (Rice Trunk) Fabricator Water Control System (Rice Trunk) Installer		
	ALTERNATE 1	
	AT TERMATE 4	
	ALTERNATE 2	
	ALTERNATE 3	

If a Bid Alternate is accepted, Subcontractors listed for the Bid Alternate shall be used for the work of both the Alternate and the Base Bid work.

SE-330 – LUMP SUM BID BID FORM

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

- **1.** Section 7 of the Bid Form sets forth a list of subcontractor specialties for which bidder is required to identify by name the subcontractor(s) Bidder will use to perform the work of each listed specialty. Bidder must identify only the subcontractor(s) who will perform the work and no others.
- **2.** For purposes of subcontractor listing, a Subcontractor is an entity who will perform work or render service to the prime contractor to or about the construction site. Material suppliers, manufacturers, and fabricators that will not perform physical work at the site of the project but will only supply materials or equipment to the bidder or proposed subcontractor(s) are not subcontractors and Bidder should not insert their names in the spaces provided on the bid form. Likewise, Bidder should not insert the names of sub-subcontractors in the spaces provided on the bid form but only the names of those entities with which bidder will contract directly.
- **3.** Bidder must only insert the names of subcontractors who are qualified to perform the work of the listed specialties as specified in the Bidding Documents and South Carolina Licensing Laws.
- **4.** If under the terms of the Bidding Documents, Bidder is qualified to perform the work of a specialty listed and Bidder does not intend to subcontract such work but to use Bidder's own employees to perform such work, the Bidder must insert its own name in the space provided for that specialty.
- **5.** If Bidder intends to use multiple subcontractors to perform the work of a single specialty listing, Bidder must insert the name of each subcontractor Bidder will use, preferably separating the name of each by the word "and". If Bidder intends to use both his own employees to perform a part of the work of a single specialty listing and to use one or more subcontractors to perform the remaining work for that specialty listing, bidder must insert his own name and the name of each subcontractor, preferably separating the name of each with the word "and".
- **6.** Bidder may not list subcontractors in the alternative nor in a form that may be reasonably construed at the time of bid opening as a listing in the alternative. A listing that requires subsequent explanation to determine whether or not it is a listing in the alternative is non-responsive. If bidder intends to use multiple entities to perform the work for a single specialty listing, bidder must clearly set forth on the bid form such intent. Bidder may accomplish this by simply inserting the word "**and**" between the name of each entity listed for that specialty. Owner will reject as non-responsive a listing that contains the names of multiple subcontractors separated by a blank space, the word "or", a virgule (that is a /), or any separator that the Owner may reasonably interpret as a listing in the alternative.
- **7.** If Bidder is awarded the contract, bidder must, except with the approval of the owner for good cause shown, use the listed entities to perform the work for which they are listed.
- **8.** If bidder is awarded the contract, bidder will not be allowed to substitute another entity as subcontractor in place of a subcontractor listed in Section 7 of the Bid except for one or more of the reasons allowed by the SC Code of Laws.
- 9. Bidder's failure to insert a name for each listed specialty subcontractor will render the Bid non-responsive.

SE-330 – LUMP SUM BID BID FORM

§ 8. LIST OF MANUFACTURERS, MATERIAL SUPPLIERS, AND SUBCONTRACTORS OTHER THAN SUBCONTRACTORS LISTED IN SECTION 7 ABOVE (FOR INFORMATION ONLY): Pursuant to instructions in the Invitation for Bids, if any, Bidder will provide to Owner upon the Owner's request and within 24 hours of such request, a listing of manufacturers, material suppliers, and subcontractors, other than those listed in Section 7 above, that Bidder intends to use on the project. Bidder acknowledges and agrees that this list is provided for purposes of determining responsibility and not pursuant to the subcontractor listing requirements of SC Code Ann § 11-35-3020(b)(i).

§ 9. TIME OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- a. CONTRACT TIME: Bidder agrees that the Date of Commencement of the Work shall be established in a Notice to Proceed to be issued by the Owner. Bidder agrees to substantially complete the Work within <u>90</u> calendar days from the Date of Commencement, subject to adjustments as provided in the Contract Documents.
- b. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: Bidder further agrees that from the compensation to be paid, the Owner shall retain as Liquidated Damages the sum of \$500.00 for each calendar day the actual construction time required to achieve Substantial Completion exceeds the specified or adjusted time for Substantial Completion as provided in the Contract Documents. This sum is intended by the parties as the predetermined measure of compensation for actual damages, not as a penalty for nonperformance.

§ 10. AGREEMENTS

- a. Bidder agrees that this bid is subject to the requirements of the law of the State of South Carolina.
- b. Bidder agrees that at any time prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed for this Project, this Project may be canceled for the convenience of, and without cost to, the State.
- c. Bidder agrees that neither the State of South Carolina nor any of its agencies, employees or agents shall be responsible for any bid preparation costs, or any costs or charges of any type, should all bids be rejected or the Project canceled for any reason prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

§ 11. ELECTRONIC BID BOND

By signing below, the Principal is affirming that the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and that the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of South Carolina under the terms and conditions of the AIA Document A310, Bid Bond, included in the Bidding Documents.

Electronic Bid Bond	Number:
Signature and Title:	

SE-330 – LUMP SUM BID BID FORM

BIDDER'S TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION

FEDERAL EMPLOYER'S IDENTIFICATION NU	MRFR·
OR	MBER.
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:	
CONTRACTOR'S CLASSIFICATIONS AND S	UBCLASSIFICATIONS WITH LIMITATIONS
Classification(s)& Limits:	
Subclassification(s) & Limits:	
SC Contractor's License Number(s):	
CERTIFICATIONS MADE BY BOTH THE PERS LIMITATION, THOSE APPEARING IN ART INVITATION FOR BIDS, AS DEFINED IN INCORPORATE BY REFERENCE. SIGNATURE BIDDER'S LEGAL NAME:	
ADRESS:	
BY:(Signature)	DATE:
(Signature)	
TITLE:	_
TELEPHONE:	_
EMAIL:	<u></u>

A101 - 2007 Edition

STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

(Replacement Page)

Original AIA Document on file at the office
of Facilities Business and Finance
743 Greene Street, Columbia, SC

OSE FORM 00501 Rev. 7/11/2011

STANDARD MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

OWNER: <u>University of South Carolina</u> PROJECT NUMBER: <u>H27-6017-PG-C</u>

PROJECT NAME: Hobcaw Education Center [NERR] Dam Maintenance and Educational

Water Control System Replacement

1. STANDARD MODIFICATIONS TO AIA A101-2007

1.1. These Standard Modifications amend or supplement the *Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor* (AIA Document A101-2007) and other provisions of Bidding and Contract Documents as indicated below.

1.2. All provisions of A101-2007, which are not so amended or supplemented, remain in full force and effect.

2. MODIFICATIONS TO A101

2.1. *Insert the following at the end of Article 1:*

Any reference in this document to the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, AIA Document A101, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A101, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00501 – Standard Modification to Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. Any reference in this document to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A201, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00811 – Standard Supplementary Conditions.

- **2.2.** *Delete Section 3.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **3.1** The Date of Commencement of the Work shall be the date fixed in a Notice to Proceed issued by the Owner. The Owner shall issue the Notice to Proceed to the Contractor in writing, no less than seven days prior to the Date of Commencement. Unless otherwise provided elsewhere in the contract documents, and provided the contractor has secured all required insurance and surety bonds, the contractor may commence work immediately after receipt of the Notice to Proceed.
- **2.3.** *Delete Section 3.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **3.2** The Contract Time shall be measured from the Date of Commencement as provided in Section 9(a) of the Bid Form (SE-330) for this Project. Contractor agrees that if the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time, the Owner shall be entitled to withhold or recover from the Contractor liquidated damages in the amounts set forth in Section 9(b) of the Bid Form (SE-330, subject to adjustments of this Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents.
- **2.4.** In Section 5.1.1, insert the words "and Owner" after the phrase "Payment submitted to the Architect."
- **2.5.** *Delete Section 5.1.3 and substitute the following:*
 - **5.1.3** The Owner shall make payment of the certified amount to the Contractor not later than 21 days after receipt of the Application for Payment.
- **2.6.** In Section 5.1.6, Insert the following after the phrase "Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents":

and subject to Title 12, Chapter 8, Section 550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (Withholding Requirements for Payments to Non-Residents)

In the spaces provided in Sub-Sections 1 and 2 for inserting the retainage amount, insert "three and one-half percent (3.5%)."

2011 Edition

OSE FORM 00501

Rev. 7/11/2011

STANDARD MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

2.7. *In Section 5.1.8, delete the word "follows" and the colon and substitute the following:*

set forth in S.C. Code Ann. § 11-35-3030(4).

- **2.8.** In Section 5.1.9, delete the words "Except with the Owner's prior approval, the" before the word "Contractor."
- **2.9.** *In Section 5.2.2, delete the number 30 and substitute the number 21, delete everything following the words "Certificate for Payment" and place a period at the end of the resulting sentence.*
- **2.10.** Delete the language of Sections 6.1 and 6.2 and substitute the word "Reserved" for the deleted language of each Section .
- **2.11.** Delete the language of Section 8.2 and substitute the word "Reserved."
- **2.12.** In Section 8.3, make the word "Representative" in the title plural, delete everything following the title, and substitute the following:
 - **8.3.1** Owner designates the individual listed below as its Senior Representative ("Owner's Senior Representative"), which individual has the responsibility for and, subject to Section 7.2.1 of the General Conditions, the authority to resolve disputes under Section 15.6 of the General Conditions:

Name: <u>Thomas Opal</u>
Title: <u>Sr. Project Manager</u>

Address: 743 Greene Street, Columbia, SC 29208 **Telephone:** 803.777.7076 **FAX:** 803.777.8739

Email: tnopal@fmc.sc.edu

8.3.2 Owner designates the individual listed below as its Owner's Representative, which individual has the authority and responsibility set forth in Section 2.1.1 of the General Conditions:

Name: <u>Dwight Cathcart</u> **Title:** Project Manager

Address: 743 Greene Street, Columbia, SC 29208 **Telephone:** 803.777.9824 **FAX:** 803.777.8739

Email: dcathcar@fmc.sc.edu

- **2.13.** In Section 8.4, make the word "Representative" in the title plural, delete everything following the title, and substitute the following:
 - **8.4.1** Contractor designates the individual listed below as its Senior Representative ("Contractor's Senior Representative"), which individual has the responsibility for and authority to resolve disputes under Section 15.6 of the General Conditions:

Name:	
Title:	
Address:	
Telephone:	FAX:
Email:	

2011 Edition

OSE FORM 00501 Rev. 7/11/2011

STANDARD MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

8.4.2 Contractor designates the individual listed below as its Contractor's Representative, which individual has the authority and responsibility set forth in Section 3.1.1 of the General Conditions:

	Name: Title: Address: Telephone: FAX: Email:
2.14 .	Add the following Section 8.6.1:
	8.6.1 The Architect's representative:
	Name: <u>David Anderson</u> Title: <u>Associate Principal</u> Address: <u>LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD., 701-A Lady Street, Columbia, SC 29201</u> Telephone: <u>803.765.2418</u> FAX: Email: <u>davidanderson@ls3p.com</u>
2.15.	In Section 9.1.7, Sub-Section 2, list the following documents in the space provided for listing documents:
	Invitation for Construction Bids (SE-310) Instructions to Bidders (AIA Document A701-1997) Standard Supplemental Instructions to Bidders (OSE Form 00201) Contractor's Bid (Completed SE-330)

2.16. *In Article 10, delete everything after the first sentence.*

Notice of Intent to Award (Completed SE-370)

END OF DOCUMENT

Certificate of procurement authority issued by the SC Budget & Control Board

LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD. LS3P #2402-062141 Bid Documents Hobcaw Education Center [NERR]: Dam Maintenance and Educational Water Control System Replacement State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

DOCUMENT 006313 - CONTRACTOR'S RFI FORM

			RFI#:
To:	LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD.	Date:	
	701-A Lady Street	Contractor:	
	Columbia, SC 29201		
Attn.:	David Anderson, AIA, LEED AP	Ву:	
Phone	(803) 765-2418	Voice:	
Fax:		Fax:	
Email:	DavidAnderson@LS3P.com	Email:	
Related S	Section & Paragraph #		
Related 1	Drawings/Details:		
Contract	or's		
Contract	or's Recommended		
Attachm	ents:		
Architec	t's response requested by:		
	t's Response:		
	•		
Signed:		Date:	
Attachm	ent		
Distribut			

END OF DOCUMENT 006313

LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD. LS3P #2402-062141 Bid Documents Hobcaw Education Center [NERR]: Dam Maintenance and Educational Water Control System Replacement State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

DOCUMENT 006325 - CONTRACTOR'S REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION FORM

То:	LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD.	Specification	
	701-A Lady Street	Contractor	
	Columbia, SC 29201	Contractor:	
Attn.:	David Anderson, AIA, LEED AP	Requested by:	
Phone:	(803) 765-2418	Phone:	
Fax:		Fax:	
Email:	DavidAnderson@LS3P.com	Email:	
Reason	for not providing specified item:		
Covinge	to Otymor for acconting substitution.		
Specifie	ed Product/Fabrication Method me/description; model no.; cturer):		
Required Information for <i>Specified</i> Product:		Attached:	
•	y Point Comparative Product Data	H	
Tests Paparts		H	
Reports Fabrica	tion Drawings	H	
	s (Where Applicable)	H	
Propose (List tra	ed Product/Fabrication Method ade name/description; model no.; cturer):		
Require	ed Information for <i>Proposed</i> Product:	Attached:	
_	y Point Comparative Product Data	(Required)	
Tests			
Reports			
Fabrica	tion Drawings		
Sample	s (Where Applicable)		
List of 1	Related Changes/Modifications:		
	nces between proposed substitution cified product:		

LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD. LS3P #2402-062141 Bid Documents Hobcaw Education Center [NERR]: Dam Maintenance and Educational Water Control System Replacement State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

Does proposed product/fabrication method affects other parts of the Work?	No Yes: Explain	

Undersigned certifies:

- Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to be equal or superior in all respects to specified product as utilized for this project, except as noted herein.
- Qualifications of manufacturer, installer, and other specified parties meet th[e specified qualifications.
- Same special warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified product.
- Same maintenance service and source for replacement parts, as applicable, is available as that specified.
- Proposed substitution does not affect dimensions and functional clearances, except as noted herein.
- Proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and is appropriate for applications indicated.
- Failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results will not be considered grounds for additional payment or time.

END OF DOCUMENT 006325

A201 - 2007 Edition

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

(Replacement Page)

Original AIA Document on file at the office

of Facilities Business and Finance

743 Greene Street, Columbia, SC

Rev. 9/7/2011

OWNER: <u>University of South Carolina</u> PROJECT NUMBER: H27-6017-PG-C

PROJECT NAME: Hobcaw Education Center [NERR] Dam Maintenance and Educational Water Control System

Replacement

1 GENERAL CONDITIONS

The *General Conditions of the Contract for Construction*, AIA Document A201, 2007 Edition, Articles 1 through 15 inclusive, is a part of this Contract and is incorporated as fully as if herein set forth. For brevity, AIA Document A201 is also referred to in the Contract Documents collectively as the "General Conditions."

2 STANDARD SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

- 2.1 The following supplements modify, delete and/or add to the General Conditions. Where any portion of the General Conditions is modified or any paragraph, Section or clause thereof is modified or deleted by these Supplementary Conditions, the unaltered provisions of the General Conditions shall remain in effect.
- 2.2 Unless otherwise stated, the terms used in these Standard Supplementary Conditions which are defined in the General Conditions have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

3 MODIFICATIONS TO A201-2007

3.1 *Insert the following at the end of Section 1.1.1:*

Any reference in this document to the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, AIA Document A101, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A101, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00501 – Standard Modification to Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. Any reference in this document to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A201, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00811 – Standard Supplementary Conditions.

- 3.2 Delete the language of Section 1.1.8 and substitute the word "Reserved."
- 3.3 Add the following Section 1.1.9:

1.1.9 NOTICE TO PROCEED

Notice to Proceed is a document issued by the Owner to the Contractor, with a copy to the Architect, directing the Contractor to begin prosecution of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Notice to Proceed shall fix the date on which the Contract Time will commence.

3.4 *Insert the following at the end of Section 1.2.1:*

In the event of patent ambiguities within or between parts of the Contract Documents, the contractor shall 1) provide the better quality or greater quantity of Work, or 2) comply with the more stringent requirement, either or both in accordance with the Architect's interpretation.

- **3.5** *Delete Section 1.5.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **1.5.1** The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as a violation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

Rev. 9/7/2011

- **3.6** *Delete Section 2.1.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **2.1.1** The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization, except as provided in Section 7.1.2. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's Representative. [Reference § 8.2 of the Agreement.]
- 3.7 Delete Section 2.1.2 and substitute the following:
 - **2.1.2** The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to post Notice of Project Commencement pursuant to Title 29, Chapter 5, Section 23 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended...
- **3.8** *Delete Section 2.2.3 and substitute the following:*
 - **2.2.3** The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. Subject to the Contractor's obligations, including those in Section 3.2, the Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner pursuant to this Section but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.
- **3.9** Replace the period at the end of the last sentence of Section 2.2.4 with a semicolon and insert the following after the inserted semicolon:

"however, the Owner does not warrant the accuracy of any such information requested by the Contractor that is not otherwise required of the Owner by the Contract Documents. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall be required to conduct investigations or to furnish the Contractor with any information concerning subsurface characteristics or other conditions of the area where the Work is to be performed beyond that which is provide in the Contract Documents."

- **3.10** *Delete Section 2.2.5 and substitute the following:*
 - **2.2.5** Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor with ten copies of the Contract Documents. The Contractor may make reproductions of the Contract Documents pursuant to Section 1.5.2. All copies of the drawings and specifications, except the Contractor's record set, shall be returned or suitably accounted for to the Owner, on request, upon completion of the Work.
- 3.11 Add the following Sections 2.2.6 and 2.2.7:
 - **2.2.6** The Owner assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretation made by the Contractor based on information made available by the Owner.
 - **2.2.7** The Owner shall obtain, at its own cost, general building and specialty inspection services as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any charges imposed for reinspections.
- **3.12** *Delete Section 2.4 and substitute the following:*
 - **2.4** If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect, including but not limited to providing necessary resources, with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Directive shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

Rev. 9/7/2011

3.13 *Insert the following at the end of Section 3.2.1:*

The Contractor acknowledges that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads; (3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site; (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Owner, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Owner.

- 3.14 In the third sentence of Section 3.2.4, insert the word "latent" before the word "errors."
- 3.15 In the last sentence of Section 3.3.1, insert the words "by the Owner in writing" after the word "instructed."
- **3.16** *Delete the third sentence of Section 3.5 and substitute the following sentences:*

Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements shall be considered defective. Unless caused by the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier, the Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage.

3.17 *Insert the following at the end of Section 3.6:*

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of Title 12, Chapter 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, regarding withholding tax for nonresidents, employees, contractors and subcontractors.

3.18 In Section 3.7.1, delete the words "the building permit as well as for other" and insert the following sentence at the end of this section:

Pursuant to Title 10, Chapter 1, Section 180 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, no local general or specialty building permits are required for state buildings.

3.19 *Delete the last sentence of Section 3.7.5 and substitute the following:*

Adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 7.3.3.

3.20 *Delete the last sentence of Section 3.8.2.3 and substitute the following:*

The amount of the Change Order shall reflect the difference between actual costs, as documented by invoices, and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1.

3.21 In Section 3.9.1, insert a comma after the word "superintendent" in the first sentence and insert the following after the inserted comma:

acceptable to the Owner,

Delete Section 3.9.2 and substitute the following:

3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. The Owner may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) that the

Rev. 9/7/2011

Owner requires additional time to review. Failure of the Owner to reply within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

3.23 After the first sentence in Section 3.9.3, insert the following sentence:

The Contractor shall notify the Owner, in writing, of any proposed change in the superintendent, including the reason therefore, prior to making such change.

3.24 *Delete Section 3.10.3 and substitute the following:*

3.10.3 Additional requirements, if any, for the constructions schedule are as follows: (*Check box if applicable to this Contract*))

The construction schedule shall be in a detailed precedence-style critical path management (CPM) or primavera-type format satisfactory to the Owner and the Architect that shall also (1) provide a graphic representation of all activities and events that will occur during performance of the work; (2) identify each phase of construction and occupancy; and (3) set forth dates that are critical in ensuring the timely and orderly completion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents (hereinafter referred to as "Milestone Dates"). Upon review and acceptance by the Owner and the Architect of the Milestone Dates, the construction schedule shall be deemed part of the Contract Documents and attached to the Agreement as Exhibit "A." If not accepted, the construction schedule shall be promptly revised by the Contractor in accordance with the recommendations of the Owner and the Architect and resubmitted for acceptance. The Contactor shall monitor the progress of the Work for conformance with the requirements of the construction schedule and shall promptly advise the Owner of any delays or potential delays. Whenever the approved construction schedule no longer reflects actual conditions and progress of the work or the Contract Time is modified in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall update the accepted construction schedule to reflect such conditions. In the event any progress report indicates any delays, the Contractor shall propose an affirmative plan to correct the delay, including overtime and/or additional labor, if necessary. In no event shall any progress report constitute an adjustment in the Contract Time, any Milestone Date, or the Contract Sum unless any such adjustment is agreed to by the Owner and authorized pursuant to Change Order.

3.25 Add the following Section 3.10.4:

3.10.4 Owner's review and acceptance of Contractor's schedule is not conducted for the purpose of either determining its accuracy and completeness or approving the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Owner's approval shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligations. Unless expressly addressed in a Modification, the Owner's approval of a schedule shall not change the Contract Time.

3.26 Add the following Section 3.12.5.1:

3.12.5.1 The fire sprinkler shop drawings shall be prepared by a licensed fire sprinkler contractor and shall accurately reflect actual conditions affecting the required layout of the fire sprinkler system. The fire sprinkler contractor shall certify the accuracy of his shop drawings prior to submitting them for review and approval. The fire sprinkler shop drawings shall be reviewed and approved by the Architect's engineer of record who, upon approving the sprinkler shop drawings will submit them to the State Fire Marshal or other authorities having jurisdiction for review and approval. The Architect's engineer of record will submit a copy of the State Fire Marshal's approval letter to the Contractor, Architect, and OSE. Unless authorized in writing by OSE, neither the Contractor nor subcontractor at any tier shall submit the fire sprinkler shop drawings directly to the State Fire Marshal or other authorities having jurisdiction for approval.

3.27 In the fourth sentence of Section 3.12.10, after the comma following the words "licensed design professional," insert the following:

who shall comply with reasonable requirements of the Owner regarding qualifications and insurance and

3.28 In Section 3.13, insert the section number "3.13.1" before the before the opening words "The Contractors shall."

Rev. 9/7/2011

- **3.29** Add the following Sections 3.13.2 and 3.13.3:
 - **3.13.2** Protection of construction materials and equipment stored at the Project site from weather, theft, vandalism, damage, and all other adversity is solely the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform the work in a manner that affords reasonable access, both vehicular and pedestrian, to the site of the Work and all adjacent areas. The Work shall be performed, to the fullest extent reasonably possible, in such a manner that public areas adjacent to the site of the Work shall be free from all debris, building materials, and equipment likely to cause hazardous conditions.
 - **3.13.3** The Contractor and any entity for whom the Contractor is responsible shall not erect any sign on the Project site without the prior written consent of the Owner.
- 3.30 In the first sentence of Section 3.18.1, after the parenthetical "...(other than the Work itself),..." and before the word "...but...", insert the following:

including loss of use resulting therefrom,

- **3.31** *Delete Section 4.1.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.1.1** The Architect is that person or entity identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.
- **3.32** *Insert the following at the end of Section 4.2.1:*

Any reference in the Contract Documents to the Architect taking action or rendering a decision with a "reasonable time" is understood to mean no more than fourteen days, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed to by the parties.

3.33 *Delete the first sentence of Section 4.2.2 and substitute the following:*

The Architect will visit the site as necessary to fulfill its obligation to the Owner for inspection services, if any, and, at a minimum, to assure conformance with the Architect's design as shown in the Contract Documents and to observe the progress and quality of the various components of the Contractor's Work, and to determine if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.34 *Delete the first sentence of Section 4.2.3 and substitute the following:*

On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

3.35 In Section 4.2.5, after the words "evaluations of the" and before the word "Contractor's," insert the following:

Work completed and correlated with the

- **3.36** *Delete the first sentence of Section 4.2.11 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.2.11** The Architect will, in the first instance, interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. Upon receipt of such request, the Architect will promptly provide the non-requesting party with a copy of the request.

Insert the following at the end of Section 4.2.12: 3.37

> If either party disputes the Architects interpretation or decision, that party may proceed as provided in Article 15. The Architect's interpretations and decisions may be, but need not be, accorded any deference in any review conducted pursuant to law or the Contract Documents.

3.38 *Delete Section 4.2.14 and substitute the following:*

> The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents so as to avoid delay to the construction of the Project. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information. Any response to a request for information must be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. Unless issued pursuant to a Modification, supplemental Drawings or Specifications will not involve an adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

- 3.39 *Delete Section 5.2.1 and substitute the following:*
 - 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, within fourteen days after posting of the Notice of Intent to Award the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect the names of persons or entities (excluding Listed Subcontractors but including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Owner may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity. Failure of the Owner to reply within the 14 day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.
- 3.40 Delete Section 5.2.2 and substitute the following:
 - 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner has made reasonable and timely objection. The Owner shall not direct the Contractor to contract with any specific individual or entity for supplies or services unless such supplies and services are necessary for completion of the Work and the specified individual or entity is the only source of such supply or services.
- 3.41 In the first sentence of Section 5.2.3, delete the words "... or Architect..." in the two places they appear.
- 3.42 Delete the words "...or Architect..." in the in the first sentence of Section 5.2.4 and insert the following sentence at the end of Section 5.2.4:

The Contractor's request for substitution must be made to the Owner in writing accompanied by supporting information.

- 3.43 *Add the following Section 5.2.5:*
 - 5.2.5 A Subcontractor identified in the Contractor's Bid in response the specialty subcontractor listing requirements of Section 7 of the Bid Form (SE-330) may only be substituted in accordance with and as permitted by the provisions of Title 11, Chapter 35, Section 3021 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. A proposed substitute for a Listed Subcontractor shall be subject to the Owner's approval as set forth is Section 5.2.3.
- 3.44 In Section 5.3, delete everything following the heading "SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS" and insert the following Sections 5.3.1, 5.3.2, 5.3.3, and 5.3.4:
 - **5.3.1** By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work, which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not

Rev. 9/7/2011

prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise herein or in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

- § 5.3.2 Without limitation on the generality of Section 5.3.1, each Subcontract agreement and each Sub-subcontract agreement shall include, and shall be deemed to include, the following Sections of these General Conditions: 3.2, 3.5, 3.18, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.2, 7.3.3, 7.5, 7.6, 13.1, 13.12, 14.3, 14.4, and 15.1.6.
- § 5.3.3 Each Subcontract Agreement and each Sub-subcontract agreement shall exclude, and shall be deemed to exclude, Sections 13.2.1 and 13.6 and all of Article 15, except Section 15.1.6, of these General Conditions. In the place of these excluded sections of the General Conditions, each Subcontract Agreement and each Sub-subcontract may include Sections 13.2.1 and 13.6 and all of Article 15, except Section 15.1.6, of AIA Document A201-2007, Conditions of the Contract, as originally issued by the American Institute of Architects.
- § 5.3.4 The Contractor shall assure the Owner that all agreements between the Contractor and its Subcontractor incorporate the provisions of Subparagraph 5.3.1 as necessary to preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and the Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the work to be performed by Subcontractors so that the subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights. The Contractor's assurance shall be in the form of an affidavit or in such other form as the Owner may approve. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide the Owner or Architect with copies of any or all subcontracts or purchase orders.
- **3.45** *Delete the last sentence of Section 5.4.1.*
- **3.46** *Add the following Sections 5.4.4, 5.4.5 and 5.4.6:*
 - § 5.4.4 Each subcontract shall specifically provide that the Owner shall only be responsible to the subcontractor for those obligations of the Contractor that accrue subsequent to the Owner's exercise of any rights under this conditional assignment.
 - § 5.4.5 Each subcontract shall specifically provide that the Subcontractor agrees to perform portions of the Work assigned to the Owner in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - § 5.4.6 Nothing in this Section 5.4 shall act to reduce or discharge the Contractor's payment bond surety's obligations to claims arising prior to the Owner's exercise of any rights under this conditional assignment.
- 3.47 Delete the language of Section 6.1.4 and substitute the word "Reserved."
- **3.48** *Insert the following at the end of Section 7.1.2:*

If the amount of a Modification exceeds the limits of the Owner's Construction Change Order Certification (reference Section 9.1.7.2 of the Agreement), then the Owner's agreement is not effective, and Work may not proceed, until approved in writing by the Office of State Engineer.

- **3.49** *Delete Section 7.2.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **7.2.1** A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect (using State Form SE-480 "Construction Change Order") and signed by the Owner, Contractor and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:
 - .1 The change in the Work;

Rev. 9/7/2011

- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.
- **3.50** *Add the following Sections* 7.2.2, 7.2.3, 7.2.4, *and* 7.2.5:
 - **7.2.2** If a Change Order provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment must be calculated in accordance with Section 7.3.3.
 - **7.2.3** At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall prepare a proposal to perform the work of a proposed Change Order setting forth the amount of the proposed adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and the extent of the proposed adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time. Any proposed adjustment in the Contract sum shall be prepared in accordance with Section 7.2.2. The Owner's request shall include any revisions to the Drawings or Specifications necessary to define any changes in the Work. Within fifteen days of receiving the request, the Contractor shall submit the proposal to the Owner and Architect along with all documentation required by Section 7.6.
 - **7.2.4** If the Contractor requests a Change Order, the request shall set forth the proposed change in the Work and shall be prepared in accordance with Section 7.2.3. If the Contractor requests a change to the Work that involves a revision to either the Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for any expenditures associated with the Architects' review of the proposed revisions, except to the extent the revisions are accepted by execution of a Change Order.
 - **7.2.5** Agreement on any Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all matters relating to the change in the Work that is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to, any adjustments to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- **3.51** *Delete* 7.3.3 *and substitute the following:*

7.3.3 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

- § 7.3.3.1 If any Modification, including a Construction Change Directive, provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on whichever of the following methods is the most valid approximation of the actual cost to the contractor, with overhead and profit as allowed by Section 7.5:
 - .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum;
 - **.2** Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents, except as provided in Section 7.3.4, or subsequently agreed upon;
 - .3 Cost attributable to the events or situations under applicable clauses with adjustment of profits or fee, all as specified in the contract, or subsequently agreed upon by the parties, or by some other method as the parties may agree; or
 - **.4** As provided in Section 7.3.7.
- § 7.3.3.2 Consistent with Section 7.6, costs must be properly itemized and supported by substantiating data sufficient to permit evaluation before commencement of the pertinent performance or as soon after that as practicable. All costs incurred by the Contractor must be justifiably compared with prevailing industry standards. Except as provided in Section 7.5, all adjustments to the Contract Price shall be limited to job specific costs and shall not include indirect costs, overhead, home office overhead, or profit.
- **3.52** *Delete Section 7.3.7 and substitute the following:*
 - **7.3.7** If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall make an initial determination, consistent with Section 7.3.3, of the method and the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in Section 7.5. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.1.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.7 shall be limited to the following:

Rev. 9/7/2011

- .1 Costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers' compensation insurance;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others; and
- .4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work.
- **3.53** *Delete Section 7.3.8 and substitute the following:*
 - **7.3.8** Using the percentages stated in Section 7.5, any adjustment to the Contract Sum for deleted work shall include any overhead and profit attributable to the cost for the deleted Work.
- **3.54** *Add the following Sections 7.5 and 7.6:*

7.5 AGREED OVERHEAD AND PROFIT RATES

- **7.5.1** For any adjustment to the Contract Sum for which overhead and profit may be recovered, other than those made pursuant to Unit Prices stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor agrees to charge and accept, as full payment for overhead and profit, the following percentages of costs attributable to the change in the Work. The percentages cited below shall be considered to include all indirect costs including, but not limited to: field and office managers, supervisors and assistants, incidental job burdens, small tools, and general overhead allocations. The allowable percentages for overhead and profit are as follows:
 - .1 To the Contractor for work performed by the Contractor's own forces, 17% of the Contractor's actual costs.
 - .2 To each Subcontractor for work performed by the Subcontractor's own forces, 17% of the subcontractor's actual costs.
 - .3 To the Contractor for work performed by a subcontractor, 10% of the subcontractor's actual costs (not including the subcontractor's overhead and profit).

7.6 PRICING DATA AND AUDIT

§ 7.6.1 Cost or Pricing Data.

Upon request of the Owner or Architect, Contractor shall submit cost or pricing data prior to execution of a Modification which exceeds \$500,000. Contractor shall certify that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the cost or pricing data submitted is accurate, complete, and current as of a mutually determined specified date prior to the date of pricing the Modification. Contractor's price, including profit, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which such price was increased because Contractor furnished cost or pricing data that was inaccurate, incomplete, or not current as of the date specified by the parties. Notwithstanding Subparagraph 9.10.4, such adjustments may be made after final payment to the Contractor.

§ 7.6.2 Cost or pricing data means all facts that, as of the date specified by the parties, prudent buyers and sellers would reasonably expect to affect price negotiations significantly. Cost or pricing data are factual, not judgmental; and are verifiable. While they do not indicate the accuracy of the prospective contractor's judgment about estimated future costs or projections, they do include the data forming the basis for that judgment. Cost or pricing data are more than historical accounting data; they are all the facts that can be reasonably expected to contribute to the soundness of estimates of future costs and to the validity of determinations of costs already incurred.

§ 7.6.3 Records Retention.

As used in Section 7.6, the term "records" means any books or records that relate to cost or pricing data that Contractor is required to submit pursuant to Section 7.6.1. Contractor shall maintain records for three years from the date of final payment, or longer if requested by the chief procurement officer. The Owner may audit Contractor's records at reasonable times and places.

3.55 Delete Section 8.2.2 and substitute the following:

- **8.2.2** The Contractor shall not knowingly commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of surety bonds and insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such surety bonds or insurance.
- **3.56** *Delete Section 8.3.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **8.3.1** If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, or of an employee of either, or of a separate contractor employed by the Owner; or by changes ordered in the Work; or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the control of the Contractor and any subcontractor at any tier; or by delay authorized by the Owner pending dispute resolution; or by other causes that the Architect determines may justify delay, then to the extent such delay will prevent the Contractor from achieving Substantial Completion within the Contract Time and provided the delay (1) is not caused by the fault or negligence of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier and (2) is not due to unusual delay in the delivery of supplies, machinery, equipment, or services when such supplies, machinery, equipment, or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery, the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.
- 3.57 *Insert the following at the end of Section 9.1:*

All changes to the Contract Sum shall be adjusted in accordance with Section 7.3.3.

3.58 *Delete Section 9.2 and substitute the following:*

9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

9.2.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Architect, within ten days of full execution of the Agreement, a schedule of values allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work and prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. As requested by the Architect, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall prepare a trade payment breakdown for the Work for which each is responsible, such breakdown being submitted on a uniform standardized format approved by the Architect and Owner. The breakdown shall be divided in detail, using convenient units, sufficient to accurately determine the value of completed Work during the course of the Project. The Contractor shall update the schedule of values as required by either the Architect or Owner as necessary to reflect:

- .1 the description of Work (listing labor and material separately);
- .2 the total value;
- .3 the percent and value of the Work completed to date;
- .4 the percent and value of previous amounts billed; and
- .5 the current percent completed and amount billed.
- **9.2.2** Any schedule of values or trade breakdown that fails to include sufficient detail, is unbalanced, or exhibits "front-loading" of the value of the Work shall be rejected. If a schedule of values or trade breakdown is used as the basis for payment and later determined to be inaccurate, sufficient funds shall be withheld from future Applications for Payment to ensure an adequate reserve (exclusive of normal retainage) to complete the Work.
- **3.59** *Delete Section 9.3.1 and substitute the following:*

Monthly, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2., for completed portions of the Work. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner or Architect may require (such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers) and shall reflect retainage and any other adjustments provided in Section 5 of the Agreement. If required by the Owner or Architect, the Application for Payment shall be accompanied by a current construction schedule.

Rev. 9/7/2011

3.60 In Section 9.3.2, add the following words to the end of the second sentence:

provided such materials or equipment will be subsequently incorporated in the Work

Insert the following at the end of Section 9.3.2:

The Contractor shall 1) protect such materials from diversion, vandalism, theft, destruction, and damage, 2) mark such materials specifically for use on the Project, and 3) segregate such materials from other materials at the storage facility. The Architect and the Owner shall have the right to make inspections of the storage areas at any time.

3.61 In Section 9.4.2, in the first sentence, after the words "Work has progressed to the point indicated," insert the following:

in both the Application for Payment and, if required to be submitted by the Contractor, the accompanying current construction schedule

In the last sentence, delete the third item starting with "(3) reviewed copies" and ending with "Contractor's right to payment,"

3.62 In Section 9.5.1, in the first sentence, delete the word "may" after the opening words "The Architect" and substitute the word "shall."

In Section 9.5.1, insert the following sentence after the first sentence:

The Architect shall withhold a Certificate of Payment if the Application for Payment is not accompanied by the current construction schedule required by Section 3.10.1.

3.63 In Section 9.6.2, delete the word "The..." at the beginning of the first sentence and substitute the following:

Pursuant to Chapter 6 of Title 29 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, the

3.64 *Delete Section 9.7 and substitute following:*

9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment to the Owner, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the time established in the Contract Documents the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by a final dispute resolution order, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.3.3, by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

3.65 *Insert the following words at the end of the sentence in Section 9.8.1:*

and when all required occupancy permits, if any, have been issued and copies of same have been delivered to the Owner.

- 3.66 In Section 9.8.2, insert the word "written" after the word "comprehensive" and before the word "list."
- **3.67** *Delete Section 9.8.3 and substitute the following:*
 - **9.8.3.1** Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect, with the Owner and any other person the Architect or the Owner choose, will make an inspection on a date and at a time mutually agreeable to the Architect, Owner, and Contractor, to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. The Contractor shall furnish access for the inspection and testing as provided in this Contract. The inspection shall include a

Rev. 9/7/2011

demonstration by the Contractor that all equipment, systems and operable components of the Work function properly and in accordance with the Contract Documents. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion. If more than one Substantial Completion inspection is required, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for all costs of reinspections or, at the Owner's option, the costs may be deducted from payments due to the Contractor.

9.8.3.2 If the Architect and Owner concur in the Contractor's assessment that the Work or a portion of the Work is safe to occupy, the Owner and Contractor may arrange for a Certificate of Occupancy Inspection by OSE. The Owner, Architect, and Contractor shall be present at OSE's inspection. Upon verifying that the Work or a portion of the Work is substantially complete and safe to occupy, OSE will issue, as appropriate, a Full or Partial Certificate of Occupancy.

- **3.68** In the second sentence of Section 9.8.5, delete the words "and consent of surety, if any."
- 3.69 In the first sentence of Section 9.9.1, delete the words "Section 11.3.1.5" and substitute the words "Section 11.3.1.3."
- **3.70** *Delete Section 9.10.1 and substitute the following:*
 - 9.10.1 Unless the parties agree otherwise in the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall achieve Final Completion no later than thirty days after Substantial Completion. Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect, with the Owner and any other person the Architect or the Owner choose, will make an inspection on a date and at a time mutually agreeable to the Architect, Owner, and Contractor, and, when the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled. If more than one Final Completion inspection is required, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for all costs of reinspections or, at the Owner's option, the costs may be deducted from payments due to the Contractor. If the Contractor does not achieve final completion within thirty days after Substantial Completion or the timeframe agreed to by the parties in the Certificate of Substantial Completion, whichever is greater, the Contractor shall be responsible for any additional Architectural fees resulting from the delay.
- **3.71** *Delete the first sentence of Section 9.10.2 and substitute the following:*

Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment (5), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner, (6) required Training Manuals, (7) equipment Operations and Maintenance Manuals, (8) any certificates of testing, inspection or approval required by the Contract Documents and not previously provided (9) all warranties and guarantees required under or pursuant to the Contract Documents, and (10) one copy of the Documents required by Section 3.11.

Rev. 9/7/2011

3.72 Delete the first sentence of Section 9.10.3 and substitute the following:

If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is delayed 60 days through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted.

3.73 Delete Section 9.10.5 and substitute the following:

§9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those specific claims in stated amounts that have been previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

3.74 Add the following Section 9.10.6:

9.10.6 If OSE has not previously issued a Certificate of Occupancy for the entire Project, the Parties shall arrange for a representative of OSE to participate in the Final Completion Inspection. Representatives of the State Fire Marshal's Office and other authorities having jurisdiction may be present at the Final Completion Inspection or otherwise inspect the completed Work and advise the Owner whether the Work meets their respective requirements for the Project.

3.75 Delete Section 10.3.1 and substitute the following:

10.3.1 If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance which was not discoverable as provided in Section 3.2.1 and not required by the Contract Documents, and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons or serious loss to real or personal property resulting from such material or substance encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner and Architect in writing. Hazardous materials or substances are those hazardous, toxic, or radioactive materials or substances subject to regulations by applicable governmental authorities having jurisdiction, such as, but not limited to, the S.C. Department of Health and Environmental Control, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

3.76 *Insert the following at the end of Section 10.3.2:*

In the absence of agreement, the Architect will make an interim determination regarding any delay or impact on the Contractor's additional costs. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15. Any adjustment in the Contract Sum shall be determined in accordance with Section 7.3.3.

3.77 *Delete Section 10.3.3 and substitute the following:*

10.3.3 The Work in the affected area shall be resumed immediately following the occurrence of any one of the following events: (a) the Owner causes remedial work to be performed that results in the absence of hazardous materials or substances; (b) the Owner and the Contractor, by written agreement, decide to resume performance of the Work; or (c) the Work may safely and lawfully proceed, as determined by an appropriate governmental authority or as evidenced by a written report to both the Owner and the Contractor, which is prepared by an environmental engineer reasonably satisfactory to both the Owner and the Contractor.

3.78 In Section 10.3.5, delete the word "The" at the beginning of the sentence and substitute the following:

In addition to its obligations under Section 3.18, the

3.79 Delete the language of Section 10.3.6 and substitute the word "Reserved."

Rev. 9/7/2011

3.80 *Insert the following at the end of Section 10.4:*

The Contractor shall immediately give the Architect notice of the emergency. This initial notice may be oral followed within five days by a written notice setting forth the nature and scope of the emergency. Within fourteen days of the start of the emergency, the Contractor shall give the Architect a written estimate of the cost and probable effect of delay on the progress of the Work.

3.81 *Delete 11.1.2 and substitute the following:*

11.1.2 The insurance required by Section 11.1.1 shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified below or required by law, whichever coverage is greater. Coverages shall be written on an occurrence basis and shall be maintained without interruption from the date of commencement of the Work until the date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment, and, with respect to the Contractor's completed operations coverage, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work or for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents.

(1) COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY:

(a) General Aggregate (per project)	\$1,000,000
(b) Products/Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
(c) Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
(d) Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
(e) Fire Damage (Any one fire)	\$50,000
(f) Medical Expense (Any one person)	\$5,000

(2) BUSINESS AUTO LIABILITY (including All Owned, Non-owned, and Hired Vehicles):

(a) Combined Single Limit \$1,000,000

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION:

(a) State Statutory

(b) Employers Liability	\$100,000 Per Acc.
	\$500,000 Disease, Policy Limit
	\$100,000 Disease, Each Employee

In lieu of separate insurance policies for Commercial General Liability, Business Auto Liability, and Employers Liability, the Contractor may provide an umbrella policy meeting or exceeding all coverage requirements set forth in this Section 11.1.2. The umbrella policy limits shall not be less than \$3,000,000.

3.82 *Delete Section 11.1.3 and substitute the following:*

11.1.3 Prior to commencement of the Work, and thereafter upon replacement of each required policy of insurance, Contractor shall provide to the Owner a written endorsement to the Contractor's general liability insurance policy that:

- (i) names the Owner as an additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations;
- (ii) provides that no material alteration, cancellation, non-renewal, or expiration of the coverage contained in such policy shall have effect unless all additional insureds have been given at least ten (10) days prior written notice of cancellation for non-payment of premiums and thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation for any other reason; and
- (iii) provides that the Contractor's liability insurance policy shall be primary, with any liability insurance of the Owner as secondary and noncontributory.

Prior to commencement of the Work, and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance, Contractor shall provide to the Owner a signed, original certificate of liability insurance (ACORD 25). Consistent with this Section 11.1, the certificate shall identify the types of insurance, state the limits of liability for each type of coverage, name the Owner a Consultants as Certificate Holder, provide that the general aggregate limit applies per project, and provide that coverage is written on an occurrence basis. Both the certificates and the

Rev. 9/7/2011

endorsements must be received directly from either the Contractor's insurance agent or the insurance company. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, naming the Owner as an additional insured for claims made under the Contractor's completed operations, and otherwise meeting the above requirements, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.10.2 and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the time required by Section 11.1.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage on account of revised limits or claims paid under the General Aggregate, or both, shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness.

- **3.83** *Delete Section 11.1.4 and substitute the following:*
 - **11.1.4** A failure by the Owner either (i) to demand a certificate of insurance or written endorsement required by Section 11.1, or (ii) to reject a certificate or endorsement on the grounds that it fails to comply with Section 11.1 shall not be considered a waiver of Contractor's obligations to obtain the required insurance.
- **3.84** *In Section 11.3.1, delete the first sentence and substitute the following:*

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risk" or equivalent policy form in the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus value of subsequent Contract Modifications and cost of materials supplied or installed by others, comprising total value for the entire Project at the site on a replacement cost basis.

- **3.85** Delete the language of Section 11.3.1.2 and substitute the word "Reserved."
- **3.86** Delete the language of Section 11.3.1.3 and substitute the word "Reserved."
- **3.87** *Delete Section 11.3.2 and substitute the following:*

11.3.2 BOILER AND MACHINERY INSURANCE

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance required by the Contract Documents or by law, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Owner; this insurance shall include interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and the Owner and Contractor shall both be named insureds.

3.88 *Delete Section 11.3.3 and substitute the following:*

11.3.3 LOSS OF USE INSURANCE

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. To the extent any losses are covered and paid for by such insurance, the Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor for loss of use of the Owner's property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards however caused.

- **3.89** *Delete Section 11.3.4 and substitute the following:*
 - **11.3.4** If the Owner requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described herein or other special causes of loss be included in the property insurance policy, the Contractor shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Owner by appropriate Change Order.
- **3.90** Delete the language of Section 11.3.5 and substitute the word "Reserved."
- **3.91** *Delete Section 11.3.6 and substitute the following:*
 - 11.3.6 Before an exposure to loss may occur, the Contractor shall file with the Owner a copy of each policy that includes insurance coverages required by this Section 11.3. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project. Each policy shall contain a provision that the policy will not be canceled or allowed to expire, and that its limits will not be reduced, until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner.

Rev. 9/7/2011

3.92 Delete the first sentence of Section 11.3.7 and substitute the following:

The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, subsubcontractors, agents and employees, each of the other, and (2) the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent the property insurance provided by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 11.3 covers and pays for the damage, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance held by the Contractor as fiduciary.

3.93 *Delete the first sentence of Section 11.3.8 and substitute the following:*

A loss insured under the Contractor's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Contractor as fiduciary and made payable to the Contractor as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.3.10.

3.94 *Delete Section 11.3.9 and substitute the following:*

11.3.9 If required in writing by a party in interest, the Contractor as fiduciary shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Contractor's duties. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received as fiduciary. The Contractor shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Contractor shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If after such loss no other special agreement is made and unless the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience, replacement of damaged property shall be performed by the Contractor.

3.95 *Delete Section 11.3.10 and substitute the following:*

11.3.10 The Contractor as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Contractor's exercise of this power; if such objection is made, the dispute shall be resolved in the manner provided in the contract between the parties in dispute as the method of binding dispute resolution. The Contractor as fiduciary shall make settlement with insurers or, in the case of a dispute over distribution of insurance proceeds, in accordance with a final order or determination issued by the appropriate authority having jurisdiction over the dispute..

3.96 *Delete Section 11.4.1 and substitute the following:*

11.4.1 Before commencing any services hereunder, the Contractor shall provide the Owner with Performance and Payment Bonds, each in an amount not less than the Contract Price set forth in Article 4 of the Agreement. The Surety shall have, at a minimum, a "Best Rating" of "A" as stated in the most current publication of "Best's Key Rating Guide, Property-Casualty". In addition, the Surety shall have a minimum "Best Financial Strength Category" of "Class V", and in no case less than five (5) times the contract amount. The Performance Bond shall be written on Form SE-355, "Performance Bond" and the Payment Bond shall written on Form SE-357, "Labor and Material Payment Bond", and both shall be made payable to the Owner.

3.97 *Delete Section 11.4.2 and substitute the following:*

11.4.2 The Performance and Labor and Material Payment Bonds shall:

- .1 be issued by a surety company licensed to do business in South Carolina;
- .2 be accompanied by a current power of attorney and certified by the attorney-in-fact who executes the bond on the behalf of the surety company; and
- .3 remain in effect for a period not less than one (1) year following the date of Substantial Completion or the time required to resolve any items of incomplete Work and the payment of any disputed amounts, whichever time period is longer.

Rev. 9/7/2011

- **3.98** *Add the following Sections 11.4.3 and 11.4.4:*
 - **11.4.3** Any bonds required by this Contract shall meet the requirements of the South Carolina Code of Laws and Regulations, as amended.
 - **11.4.4** Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.
- **3.99** *Delete Section 12.1.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **12.1.1** If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, including inspections of work-in-progress required by all authorities having jurisdiction over the Project, it must, upon demand of the Architect or authority having jurisdiction, be uncovered for observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.
- **3.100** In Section 12.2.2.1, delete the words "and to make a claim for breach of warranty" at the end of the third sentence.
- **3.101** *In Section 12.2.2.3, add the following to the end of the sentence:*

unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

3.102 *Insert the following at the end of Section 12.2.4:*

If, prior to the date of Substantial Completion, the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or anyone for whom either is responsible, uses or damages any portion of the Work, including, without limitation, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and other building systems, machinery, equipment, or other mechanical device, the Contractor shall cause such item to be restored to "like new" condition at no expense to the Owner.

3.103 *Delete Section 13.1 and substitute the following:*

13.1 GOVERNING LAW

The Contract, any dispute, claim, or controversy relating to the Contract, and all the rights and obligations of the parties shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules.

3.104 Delete Section 13.2, including its Sub-Sections 13.2.1 and 13.2.2, and substitute the following:

13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole, or in part, without written consent of the other and then only in accordance with and as permitted by Regulation 19-445.2180 of the South Carolina Code of Regulations, as amended. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

3.105 *Delete Section 13.3 and substitute the following:*

13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE

Unless otherwise permitted herein, all notices contemplated by the Contract Documents shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- .1 upon actual delivery, if delivery is by hand;
- .2 upon receipt by the transmitting party of confirmation or reply, if delivery is by electronic mail, facsimile, telex or telegram;
- .3 upon receipt, if delivery is by the United States mail.

Rev. 9/7/2011

Notice to Contractor shall be to the address provided in Section 8.3.2 of the Agreement. Notice to Owner shall be to the address provided in Section 8.2.2 of the Agreement. Either party may designate a different address for notice by giving notice in accordance with this paragraph.

3.106 *In Section 13.4.1, insert the following at the beginning of the sentence:*

Unless expressly provided otherwise,

3.107 *Add the following Section 13.4.3:*

13.4.3 Notwithstanding Section 9.10.4, the rights and obligations which, by their nature, would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this contract shall survive such termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration, including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by the following clauses:

1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service;

3.5 Warranty

3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

3.18 Indemnification

7.6 Cost or Pricing Data

11.1 Contractor's Liability Insurance

11.4 Performance and Payment Bond

15.1.6 Claims for Listed Damages

15.1.7 Waiver of Claims Against the Architect

15.6 Dispute Resolution

15.4 Service of Process

3.108 *Delete Section 13.6 and substitute the following:*

13.6 INTEREST

Payments due to the Contractor and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest only if and to the extent allowed by Title 29, Chapter 6, Article 1 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Amounts due to the Owner shall bear interest at the rate of one percent a month or a pro rata fraction thereof on the unpaid balance as may be due.

- **3.109** *Delete the language of Section 13.7 and substitute the word "Reserved."*
- **3.110** Add the following Sections 13.8 through 13.16:

13.8 PROCUREMENT OF MATERIALS BY OWNER

The Contractor accepts assignment of all purchase orders and other agreements for procurement of materials and equipment by the Owner that are identified as part of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall, upon delivery, be responsible for the storage, protection, proper installation, and preservation of such Owner purchased items, if any, as if the Contractor were the original purchaser. The Contract Sum includes, without limitation, all costs and expenses in connection with delivery, storage, insurance, installation, and testing of items covered in any assigned purchase orders or agreements. Unless the Contract Documents specifically provide otherwise, all Contractor warranty of workmanship and correction of the Work obligations under the Contract Documents shall apply to the Contractor's installation of and modifications to any Owner purchased items,

13.9 INTERPRETATION OF BUILDING CODES

As required by Title 10, Chapter 1, Section 180 of the South Caroline Code of Laws, as amended, OSE shall determine the enforcement and interpretation of all building codes and referenced standards on state buildings. The Contractor shall refer any questions, comments, or directives from local officials to the Owner and OSE for resolution.

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

13.10 MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

Contractor shall notify Owner of each Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) providing labor, materials, equipment, or supplies to the Project under a contract with the Contractor. Contractor's notification shall be via the first monthly status report submitted to the Owner after execution of the contract with the MBE. For each such MBE, the Contractor shall provide the MBE's name, address, and telephone number, the nature of the work to be performed or materials or equipment to be supplied by the MBE, whether the MBE is certified by the South Carolina Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, and the value of the contract.

13.11 SEVERABILITY

If any provision or any part of a provision of the Contract Documents shall be finally determined to be superseded, invalid, illegal, or otherwise unenforceable pursuant to any applicable Legal Requirements, such determination shall not impair or otherwise affect the validity, legality, or enforceability of the remaining provision or parts of the provision of the Contract Documents, which shall remain in full force and effect as if the unenforceable provision or part were deleted.

13.12 ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION

Contractor certifies and agrees that it will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agrees to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable both to Contractor and its subcontractors or subsubcontractors; or (b) that Contractor and its subcontractors or subsubcontractors; or (b) that Contractor and its subcontractors or subsubcontractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, "A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." Contractor agrees to include in any contracts with its subcontractors language requiring its subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. (An overview is available at www.procurement.sc.gov)

13.13 SETOFF

The Owner shall have all of its common law, equitable, and statutory rights of set-off.

13.14 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

The Contractor certifies to the Owner that Contractor will provide a Drug-Free Workplace, as required by Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

13.15 FALSE CLAIMS

According to the S.C. Code of Laws § 16-13-240, "a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty" of a crime.

13.16 NON-INDEMNIFICATION:

Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify anyone. It is unlawful for a person charged with disbursements of state funds appropriated by the General Assembly to exceed the amounts and purposes stated in the appropriations. (§ 11-9-20) It is unlawful for an authorized public officer to enter into a contract for a purpose in which the sum is in excess of the amount appropriated for that purpose. It is unlawful for an authorized public officer to divert or appropriate the funds arising from any tax levied and collected for any one fiscal year to the payment of an indebtedness contracted or incurred for a previous year. (§ 11-1-40)

3.111 *Delete Section 14.1.1 and substitute the following:*

- **14.1.1** The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 45 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:
 - .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires substantially all Work to be stopped; or

Rev. 9/7/2011

- An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency that requires substantially all Work to be stopped.
- .3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents and the Contractor has stopped work in accordance with Section 9.7
- **3.112** *Insert the following at the end of Section 14.1.3:*

Any adjustment to the Contract Sum pursuant to this Section shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Article 7.

- 3.113 In Section 14.1.4, replace the word "repeatedly" with the word "persistently."
- **3.114** *Delete Section 14.2.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **14.2.1** The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor
 - repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or otherwise fails to prosecute the Work, or any separable part of the Work, with the diligence, resources and skill that will ensure its completion within the time specified in the Contract Documents, including any authorized adjustments;
 - .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the Contract Documents and the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;
 - .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
 - .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.
- 3.115 In Section 14.2.2, delete the parenthetical statement ", upon certification by the Initial Decision Maker that sufficient cause exists to justify such action," immediately following the word "Owner" in the first line.
- 3.116 In Section 14.2.4, replace the words "Initial Decision Maker" with the word "Architect"
- **3.117** *Add the following Section 14.2.5:*
 - **14.2.5** If, after termination for cause, it is determined that the Owner lacked justification to terminate under Section 14.2.1, or that the Contractor's default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Owner under Section 14.4.
- **3.118** *Delete the second sentence of Section 14.3.2 and substitute the following:*

Any adjustment to the Contract Sum made pursuant to this section shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Article 7.3.3.

- **3.119** *Delete Section 14.4.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **14.4.1** The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract, in whole or in part for the Owner's convenience and without cause. The Owner shall give written notice of the termination to the Contractor specifying the part of the Contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.
- **3.120** *Delete Section 14.4.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **14.4.2** Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall
 - .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
 - .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work;

- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders; and
- .4 complete the performance of the Work not terminated, if any.
- **3.121** *Delete Section 14.4.3 and substitute the following:*
 - **14.4.3** In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Work executed, costs incurred by reason of such termination, and any other adjustments otherwise allowed by the Contract. Any adjustment to the Contract Sum made pursuant to this Section 14.4 shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Article 7.3.3.
- **3.122** *Add the following Sections 14.4.4, 14.4.5, and 14.5:*
 - **14.4.4** Contractor's failure to include an appropriate termination for convenience clause in any subcontract shall not (i) affect the Owner's right to require the termination of a subcontract, or (ii) increase the obligation of the Owner beyond what it would have been if the subcontract had contained an appropriate clause.
 - **14.4.5** Upon written consent of the Contractor, the Owner may reinstate the terminated portion of this Contract in whole or in part by amending the notice of termination if it has been determined that:
 - the termination was due to withdrawal of funding by the General Assembly, Governor, or Budget and Control Board or the need to divert project funds to respond to an emergency as defined by Regulation 19-445.2110(B) of the South Carolina Code of Regulations, as amended;
 - .2 funding for the reinstated portion of the work has been restored;
 - .3 circumstances clearly indicate a requirement for the terminated work; and
 - .4 reinstatement of the terminated work is advantageous to the Owner.

14.5 CANCELLATION AFTER AWARD BUT PRIOR TO PERFORMANCE

Pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 35 and Regulation 19-445.2085 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and Regulations, as amended, this contract may be canceled after award but prior to performance.

3.123 *Insert the following sentence after the second sentence of Section 15.1.1:*

A voucher, invoice, payment application or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a Claim under this definition.

3.124 *Delete Section 15.1.2 and substitute the following:*

15.1.2 NOTICE OF CLAIMS

Claims by either the Owner or Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the other party and to the Architect. Such notice shall include sufficient information to advise the Architect and other party of the circumstances giving rise to the claim, the specific contractual adjustment or relief requested and the basis of such request. Claims by either party arising prior to the date final payment is due must be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later except as stated for adverse weather days in Section 15.1.5.2. By failing to give written notice of a Claim within the time required by this Section, a party expressly waives its claim.

3.125 *Delete Section 15.1.3 and substitute the following:*

15.1.3 CONTINUING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

Pending final resolution of a Claim, including any administrative review allowed under Section 15.6, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the initial decisions and determinations of the Architect.

Rev. 9/7/2011

3.126 *Insert the following at the end of Section 15.1.5.1:*

Claims for an increase in the Contract Time shall be based on one additional calendar day for each full calendar day that the Contractor is prevented from working.

- **3.127** *Insert the following Sub-Sections at the end of Section 15.1.5.2:*
 - .1 Claims for adverse weather shall be based on actual weather conditions at the job site or other place of performance of the Work, as documented in the Contractor's job site log.
 - .2 For the purpose of this Contract, a total of five (5) calendar days per calendar month (non-cumulative) shall be anticipated as "adverse weather" at the job site, and such time will not be considered justification for an extension of time. If, in any month, adverse weather develops beyond the five (5) days, the Contractor shall be allowed to claim additional days to compensate for the excess weather delays only to the extent of the impact on the approved construction schedule. The remedy for this condition is for an extension of time only and is exclusive of all other rights and remedies available under the Contract Documents or imposed or available by law.
 - .3 The Contractor shall submit monthly with their pay application all claims for adverse weather conditions that occurred during the previous month. The Architect shall review each monthly submittal in accordance with Section 15.5 and inform the Contractor and the Owner promptly of its evaluation. Approved days shall be included in the next Change Order issued by the Architect. Adverse weather conditions not claimed within the time limits of this Subparagraph shall be considered to be waived by the Contractor. Claims will not be allowed for adverse weather days that occur after the scheduled (original or adjusted) date of Substantial Completion.
- **3.128** *Delete Section 15.1.6 and substitute the following:*

15.1.6 CLAIMS FOR LISTED DAMAGES

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents, including Section 1.2.1, but subject to a duty of good faith and fair dealing, the Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for listed damages arising out of or relating to this Contract.

15.1.6.1 For the Owner, listed damages are (i) lost revenue and profit, (ii) losses resulting from injury to business or reputation, (iii) additional or escalated overhead and administration expenses, (iv) additional financing costs, (v) costs suffered by a third party unable to commence work, (vi) attorney's fees, (vii) any interest, except to the extent allowed by Section 13.6 (Interest), (viii) lost revenue and profit for lost use of the property, (ix) costs resulting from lost productivity or efficiency.

15.1.6.2 For the Contractor, listed damages are (i) lost revenue and profit, (ii) losses resulting from injury to business or reputation, (iii) additional or escalated overhead and administration expenses, (iv) additional financing costs, (v) attorney's fees, (vi) any interest, except to the extent allowed by Section 13.6 (Interest); (vii) unamortized equipment costs; and, (viii) losses incurred by subcontractors for the types of damages the Contractor has waive as against the Owner. Without limitation, this mutual waiver is applicable to all damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. This mutual waiver is not applicable to amounts due or obligations under Section 3.18 (Indemnification).

3.129 *Add the following Section 15.1.7:*

15.1.7 WAIVER OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE ARCHITECT

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents, including Section 1.2.1, but subject to a duty of good faith and fair dealing, the Contractor waives all claims against the Architect and any other design professionals who provide design and/or project management services to the Owner, either directly or as independent contractors or subcontractors to the Architect, for listed damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. The listed damages are (i) lost revenue and profit, (ii) losses resulting from injury to business or reputation, (iii) additional or escalated overhead and administration expenses, (iv) additional financing costs, (v)

OSE FORM 00811
Rev. 9/7/2011
STANDARD SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

attorney's fees, (vi) any interest; (vii) unamortized equipment costs; and, (viii) losses incurred by subcontractors for the types of damages the Contractor has waive as against the Owner. This mutual waiver is not applicable to amounts due or obligations under Section 3.18 (Indemnification).

- 3.130 Delete the language of Sections 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4, including all Sub-Sections, and substitute the word "Reserved" for the deleted language of each Section and Sub-Section.
- **3.131** *Add the following Sections 15.5 and 15.6 with their sub-sections:*

15.5 CLAIM AND DISPUTES - DUTY OF COOPERATION, NOTICE, AND ARCHITECTS INITIAL DECISION

- **15.5.1** Contractor and Owner are fully committed to working with each other throughout the Project to avoid or minimize claims. To further this goal, Contractor and Owner agree to communicate regularly with each other and the Architect at all times notifying one another as soon as reasonably possible of any issue that if not addressed may cause loss, delay, and/or disruption of the Work. If claims do arise, Contractor and Owner each commit to resolving such claims in an amicable, professional, and expeditious manner to avoid unnecessary losses, delays, and disruptions to the Work.
- **15.5.2** Claims shall first be referred to the Architect for initial decision. An initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to resolution pursuant to Section 15.6 of any Claim arising prior to the date of final payment, unless 30 days have passed after the Claim has been referred to the Architect with no decision having been rendered, or after all the Architect's requests for additional supporting data have been answered, whichever is later. The Architect will not address claims between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.
- **15.5.3** The Architect will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party or (2) render an initial decision in accordance with Section 15.5.5.
- **15.5.4** If the Architect requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of such request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Architect when the response or supporting data will be furnished or (3) advise the Architect that all supporting data has already been provided. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, the Architect will render an initial decision in accordance with Section 15.5.5.
- **15.5.5** The Architect will render an initial decision in writing; (1) stating the reasons therefor; and (2) notifying the parties of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The Architect will deliver the initial decision to the parties within two weeks of receipt of any response or supporting data requested pursuant to Section 16.4, or within such longer period as may be mutually agreeable to the parties. If the parties accept the initial decision, the Architect shall prepare a Change Order with appropriate supporting documentation for the review and approval of the parties and the Office of State Engineer. If either the Contractor, Owner, or both, disagree with the initial decision, the Contractor and Owner shall proceed with dispute resolution in accordance with the provisions of Section 15.6.
- **15.5.6** In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

15.6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

15.6.1 If a claim is not resolved pursuant to Section 15.5 to the satisfaction of either party, both parties shall attempt to resolve the dispute at the field level through discussions between Contractor's Representative and Owner's Representative. If a dispute cannot be resolved through Contractor's Representative and Owner's Representative, then the Contractor's Senior Representative and the Owner's Senior Representative, upon the request of either party, shall meet as soon as conveniently possible, but in no case later than twenty-one days after such a request is made, to attempt to resolve such dispute. Prior to any meetings between the Senior Representatives, the parties will exchange relevant information that will assist the parties in resolving their dispute. The meetings required by this Section are a condition precedent to resolution pursuant to Section 15.6.2.

OSE FORM 00811 Rev. 9/7/2011

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

15.6.2 If after meeting in accordance with the provisions of Section 15.6.1, the Senior Representatives determine that the dispute cannot be resolved on terms satisfactory to both the Contractor and the Owner, then either party may submit the dispute by written request to South Carolina's Chief Procurement Officer for Construction (CPOC). Except as otherwise provided in Article 15, all claims, claims, or controversies relating to the Contract shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or in the absence of jurisdiction a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees that any act by the State regarding the Contract is not a waiver of either the State's sovereign immunity or the State's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United State's Constitution.

15.6.3 If any party seeks resolution to a dispute pursuant to Section 15.6.2, the parties shall participate in non-binding mediation to resolve the claim. If the claim is governed by Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws as amended and the amount in controversy is \$100,000.00 or less, the CPOC shall appoint a mediator, otherwise, the mediation shall be conducted by an impartial mediator selected by mutual agreement of the parties, or if the parties cannot so agree, a mediator designated by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") pursuant to its Construction Industry Mediation Rules. The mediation will be governed by and conducted pursuant to a mediation agreement negotiated by the parties or, if the parties cannot so agree, by procedures established by the mediator.

15.6.4 Without relieving any party from the other requirements of Sections 15.5 and 15.6, either party may initiate proceedings in the appropriate forum prior to initiating or completing the procedures required by Sections 15.5 and 15.6 if such action is necessary to preserve a claim by avoiding the application of any applicable statutory period of limitation or repose.

15.6.5 SERVICE OF PROCESS

Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any claims, claims, or controversies relating to the Contract; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided for the Contractor's Senior Representative or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail.

3.132 *Add the following Article 16:*

ARTICLE 16 PROJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION
16.1. Inspection Requirements: (Indicate the inspection services required by the Contract)
Special Inspections are required and are not part of the Contract Sum. (see section 01400)
Building Inspections are required and are not part of the Contract Sum. (see section 01400)
Building Inspections are required and are part of the Contract Sum. The inspections required for this Work
are: (Indicate which services are required and the provider)
☐ Civil:
Structural:
Mechanical:
Plumbing:
Electrical:
Gas:
Other (<i>list</i>):
Remarks

16.1.1 Contractor shall schedule and request inspections in an orderly and efficient manner and shall notify the Owner whenever the Contractor schedules an inspection in accordance with the requirements of Section 16.1. Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of inspections scheduled and conducted without the Owner's knowledge and for any increase in the cost of inspections resulting from the inefficient scheduling of inspections.

- **16.2** List Cash Allowances, if any. (*Refer to attachments as needed* If *none, enter NONE*) See Section 012100 ALLOWANCES of the Project Manual
- **16.3.** Requirements for Record Drawings, if any. (*Refer to attachments as needed*. If *none, enter NONE*) See Section 017839 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS of the Project Manual
- **16.4.** Requirements for Shop Drawings and other submittals, if any, including number, procedure for submission, list of materials to be submitted, etc. (*Refer to attachments as needed. If none, enter NONE*)

 See Project Manual
- **16.5.** Requirements for signage, on-site office or trailer, utilities, restrooms, etc., in addition to the Contract, if any. (*Refer to attachments as needed. If none, enter NONE*)

 As required by the Contract
- **16.6.** Requirements for Project Cleanup in addition to the Contract, if any. (*Refer to attachments as needed. If none, enter NONE*)

As required by the Contract

16.7. List all attachments that modify these General Conditions. (*If none, enter NONE*) None

USC SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS FOR WORK AT THE HOBCAW EDUCATION CENTER (NEER), HOBCAW BARONY, GEORGETOWN S.C.

- 1. Contractor's employees shall take all reasonable means not to interrupt the flow of student traffic in building corridors, lobbies and stairs. All necessary and reasonable safety precautions shall be taken to prevent injury to building occupants while transporting materials and equipment through the building to the work area. Providing safe, accessible, plywood pedestrian ways around construction may be required if a suitable alternative route is not available.
- 2. Fraternization between Contractor's employees and USC students, faculty or staff is strictly prohibited zero tolerance!
- 3. USC will not tolerate rude, abusive or degrading behavior on the job site. Heckling and catcalling directed toward students, faculty or staff or any other person on USC property is strictly prohibited. Any contractor whose employees violate this requirement will be assessed a fine of up to \$500 per violation.
- 4. Contractor's employees must adhere to the University's policy of maintaining a drug-free and smoke-free/tobacco free workplace.
- 5. Contractor must sign a Contractor Key Receipt/Return form before any keys are issued. Keys must be returned immediately upon the completion of the work. The Contractor will bear the cost of any re-keying necessary due to the loss of or failure to return keys.
- 6. A welding permit must be issued by the Resident Safety Officer before any welding can begin inside a building. Project Manager will coordinate.
- 7. Contractor must notify the University immediately upon the discovery of suspect material such as those potentially containing asbestos or other such hazardous materials. These materials **must not** be disturbed until approved by the USC Project Manager.
- 8. At the beginning of the project, the USC Project Manager will establish the Contractor's laydown area. This area will also be used for the Contractors work vehicles. No personal vehicles will be allowed in this area, or in any areas surrounding the construction site that are not regular or authorized parking lots. Personal vehicles must be parked in the perimeter parking lots. The lay down area will be clearly identified to the contractor by the PM, with a sketch or drawing provided to Parking. In turn, the contractor will mark off this area with a sign containing the project name, PM name, Contractor name and contact number, and end date. Where this area is subject to foot traffic, protective barriers will be provided as specified by the PM. The area will be maintained in a neat and orderly fashion. Note that access to the freight lift, wheelchair lift, handicap parking spaces, and the driveway to the well house and fire hydrant at the south end of the building must be kept free at all times.
- 9. Contractor will be responsible for providing its own temporary toilet facilities.
- 10. Use of USC communications facilities (telephones, computers, etc.) by the Contractor is prohibited, unless prior arrangements are made with the USC Project Manager.
- 11. For all projects over \$100,000, including IDC's, an SE-395, Contractor Performance Evaluation, will be completed by the USC Project Manager and reviewed with the GC at the beginning of the project and a copy given to the GC. At the end of the project the form will be completed and a Construction Performance rating will be established.

USC SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS FOR WORK AT THE HOBCAW EDUCATION CENTER (NEER), HOBCAW BARONY, GEORGETOWN S.C.

- 12. Contractor is responsible for removal of all debris from the site, and is required to provide the necessary dumpsters which will be emptied at least <u>one (1)</u> times per week. Construction waste must not be placed in University dumpsters. The construction site must be thoroughly cleaned with all trash picked up and properly disposed of on a daily basis and the site must be left in a safe and sanitary condition each day. The University will inspect job sites regularly and will fine any contractor found to be in violation of this requirement an amount up to \$1,000.00 daily per violation.
- 13. Contractor must provide all O&M manuals, as-built drawings, and training of USC personnel on new equipment, controls, etc. prior to Substantial Completion. Final payment will not be made until this is completed.
- 14. Tree protection fencing is required to protect existing trees and other landscape features to be preserved within a construction area. The limits of this fence will be evaluated for each situation with the consultant, USC Arborist and USC Project Manager. The tree protection fence shall be 6' high chain link fence unless otherwise approved by USC Project Manager. No entry or materials storage will be allowed inside the tree protection zone. A 3" layer of mulch shall be placed over the tree protection area to maintain moisture in the root zone if USC Arborist determines that construction may decrease amount of moisture needed to sustain health of tree(s).
- 15. All large vehicle traffic to include cranes and material deliveries need to be coordinated with the USC Project Manager or designated official on site. Preferred access of such vehicles will be identified to the contractor as required before access will be granted. A path of minimum size must always be used and marked to reduce the damage to the lawn and landscaping. Items on the property damaged due to unnecessary vehicle traffic will be repaired or replaced at the contractor's expense.
- 16. Contractor shall water trees and other landscape material as directed by USC Arborist until site is returned to Owner.
- 17. Where it is necessary to cross walks, tree root zones (i.e., under canopy) or lawns the following measures shall be taken: For single loads up to 9,000 lbs., a 3/4" minimum plywood base shall be placed over areas impacted. For single loads over 9,000 lbs., two layers of 3/4" plywood is required.
- 18. For projects requiring heavy loads to cross walks, tree root zones or lawns on a regular basis (as determined by USC Project Manager), a construction entry road consisting of 10' X 16' oak logging mats placed on 12" coarse, chipped, hardwood base. Mulch and logging mats shall be supplemented throughout the project to keep matting structurally functional.
- 19. Any damage to existing landscaping (including lawn areas) will be remediated at Contractor's expense before final payment is made.
- 20. All power outages or shut-downs for the transferring of electrical feeds to associated equipment from the existing panels to the new panels are to be coordinated with the USC Project Manager and USC's on site staff. The Contractor is to provide a minimum of 72 hours notice and such work may be required to be done outside of regular working hours (after 4pm) or during the weekend in accordance with USC's requirements with ongoing research and functions occurring within the building during the duration of the project scope. The Contractor is to prepare and provide a phasing plan associated with the anticipated electrical shut downs.

USC SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS FOR WORK AT THE HOBCAW EDUCATION CENTER (NEER), HOBCAW BARONY, GEORGETOWN S.C.

Contractor Vehicle Requirements on Campus

- 1. This project is located on the private property of the Belle W. Baruch Foundation (BWBF). All who access the site are subject to the rules and regulations of the BWBF. All motorized vehicles on the University campus are expected to travel and park on roadways and/or in parking stalls.
- 2. All motorized vehicles that leak or drip liquids are prohibited from entering the area. This is an environmentally protected and sensitive research site. No fuel or other potentially hazardous material will be stored on site. All precautions and effort must be taken to ensure that such substances are not spilled when in use. All materials and containers must be removed from the site immediately and all areas must be cleaned at the end of each working day.
- 3. Contractors, vendors, and delivery personnel are required to obtain prior parking authorization before parking in a designated space. Parking and storage space will be designated by USC Project Manager and or on site officials.
- 4. Drivers of equipment or motor vehicles that damage university hardscape or landscape will be held personally responsible for damages and restoration expense. Special previsions will be communicated to the contractor when traversing the single lane access road.
- 5. All vehicles parked on landscape, hardscape, or in the process of service delivery, must display adequate safety devices, i.e. flashing lights, cones, signage, etc.
- 6. All drivers of equipment and vehicles will be respectful of University landscape, equipment, structures, fixtures and signage.
- 7. All incidents of property damage will be reported to facility staff or the USC Project Manager.

Project Number: Project Name:		ter [NEER]: Dam Maintenance and rol System Replacement	
	F	Account Number:	
	<u>CERTIFIC</u>	<u>CATION</u>	
STANDARDS PRO		irements for 29CFR Part 5 "LABOR TO CONTRACTS COVERING CONSTRUCTION".	
Bacon Act (40 U.S.C regulations (29 CFR less than the minimu	C. 276a to a-7) and as supp part 5). We have paid wa m wages listed in the attac	ify we are in compliance with the Davis- olemented by Department of Labor ages to laborers and mechanics at a rate no ched wage determinations made by the aid to these individuals at least once a	
All payroll records w	vill be made available for 1	review for a period of three years.	
Contractor		Date	
General Contra	ctor	Date	

General Decision Number: SC120001 01/06/2012 SC1

Superseded General Decision Number: SC20100010

State: South Carolina

Construction Types: Heavy (Heavy and Sewer and Water Line)

Counties: Abbeville, Allendale, Bamberg, Barnwell, Beaufort, Cherokee, Chester, Chesterfield, Clarendon, Colleton, Dillon, Georgetown, Greenwood, Hampton, Jasper, Lancaster, Lee, Marion, Marlboro, McCormick, Newberry, Oconee, Orangeburg, Union and Williamsburg Counties in South Carolina.

DOES NOT INCLUDE SAVANNAH RIVER SITE IN ALLENDALE AND BARNWELL COUNTIES

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (includes Sewer & Water Line projects)

 $\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Modification Number} & \text{Publication Date} \\ & 0 & 01/06/2012 \end{array}$

SUSC1990-005 02/08/1990

	Rates	Fringes
Boilermaker (tank work)\$	12.96	3.315
Bricklayer\$	7.25	
Carpenter\$	7.42	
Cement mason/concrete finisher\$	7.25	
Ironworker\$	10.98	
Laborers: Chain saw\$ General\$ Pipelayer\$	7.25 7.25	
Power equipment operators: Backhoe	7.25 7.25 7.98 7.25 7.25 7.25 7.25	
Line Construction: line technician\$	10.08	
MANHOLE BUILDER\$	7.25	

TRUCK	DRIVER	 	\$ 7.25		
		 	 	 	_

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable , i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rate.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

General Decision Number: SC120010 01/06/2012 SC10

Superseded General Decision Number: SC20100035

State: South Carolina

Construction Types: Heavy Dredging

Counties: Beaufort, Charleston, Colleton, Georgetown, Horry

and Jasper Counties in South Carolina.

HOPPER DREDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number Publication Date

0 01/06/2012

SUSC1993-002 05/24/1993

Rates Fringes

Self-Propelled Hopper Dredge

Drag Tenders.....\$ 8.21

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable , i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rate.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

General Decision Number: SC120011 01/06/2012 SC11

Superseded General Decision Number: SC20100036

State: South Carolina

Construction Type: Heavy Dredging

DREDGING

Counties: South Carolina Statewide.

STATEWIDE

DREDGING

Modification Number Publication Date 0 01/06/2012

* ENGI0025-002 10/01/2009

F	Rates	Fringes
Dredging:		
CLASS A\$	28.20	6.60+a
CLASS B1\$	24.70	6.60+a
CLASS B2\$	23.81	6.60+a
CLASS C1\$	22.58	6.50+a
CLASS C2\$	21.63	6.50+a
CLASS D\$	18.26	6.40+a
Hydraulic Dredges Under 20"		
Cook\$	8.11	1.73+b
Deckhand\$	7.77	1.73+b
Engineer\$	9.59	1.73+b
Launchman\$	8.19	1.73+b
Leverman\$	10.03	1.73+b
Mate\$	8.82	1.73+b
Mess Cook\$	7.71	1.73+b
Messman & Janitor\$	7.53	1.73+b
Oiler & Fireman\$	8.11	1.73+b
Shoreman\$	7.82	1.73+b
Spider Barge Operator\$	8.68	1.73+b
Spill Barge Operator\$	8.68	1.73+b
Welder\$	9.79	1.73+b

CLASSIFICATIONS:

CLASS A: Leverman, Operator.

CLASS B1: Licensed Tug Operator over 1000 HP, Derrick

Operator, Spider/Spill Barge Operator, Timber Fork

Operator, Dozer Operator, Engineer, Blaster/Driller, Fill

Placer, Electrician.

CLASS B2: Licensed Boat Operator, Certified Welder.

CLASS C1: Mate, Drag Barge Operator, Welder, Assistant Fill Placer, Steward.

CLASS C2: Boat Operator.

CLASS D: Shoreman, Deckhand, Rodman, Scowman, Cook, Messman, Oiler, Janitor.

PREMIUMS: Additional 20% for hazardous material work

FOOTNOTE APPLICABLE TO ABOVE CRAFTS:

a. New Year's Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

Vacation Contribution of 8% of straight time rate multiplied by the total hours worked.

b. New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day. Plus Vacation contribution of 8% of straight time pay for all hours worked. INCENTIVE PAY: (Add to Hourly Rate)

Operator (NCCCO License/Certification) \$0.50; Licensed Tug Operator over 1000 HP (Assigned as Master) USCG licensed Master of Towing Vessels (MOTV) \$1.00; Licensed Boat Operator (assigned as lead boat captain) USCG licensed boat operator \$0.50; Engineer (QMED and Tankerman endorsement or licensed engineer (USCG) \$0.50; Oiler QMED and Tankerman endorsement (USCG) \$0.50; All classifications Tankerman endorsement only (USCG) \$0.50; Deckhand or Mater AB w/Lifeboatman only (USCG) \$0.25; Welder (ABS certification) \$0.50

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable , i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rate.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an

interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Project Name: <u>Hobcaw Education Center [NERR]</u> Dam Maintenance and Educational Water

Control System Replacement

Project Number: <u>H27-6017-PG-C</u>

University of South Carolina

CONTRACTOR'S ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

STATE OF	South Carolina .
COUNTY OF	
WE	on the above-named project, do hereby guarantee that all work executed under the
requirements of the Co workmanship for a per Architect/Engineer; a	ontract Documents shall be free from defects due to faulty materials and /or riod of one (1) year from date of acceptance of the work by the Owner and/or and hereby agree to remedy defects due to faulty materials and/or workmanship, and sulting wherefrom, at no cost to the Owner, provided; however, that the
Defects or failures	resulting from abuse by Owner.
Damage caused b	y fire, tornado, hail, hurricane, acts of God, wars, riots, or civil commotion.
[Name of Contracting	Firm]
*By	
Title	
*Must be exec Firm.	cuted by an office of the Contracting
	before me this ay of, 2 (seal)
	State
My commissi	on expires

SE-355

Performance Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that (Insert	full name or legal title and address of Contractor)
Name:	
Address:	
hereinafter referred to as "Contractor", and (Insert full name a	and address of principal place of business of Surety)
Name:	
Address:	
hereinafter called the "surety". are jointly and severally he	eld and firmly bound unto (Insert full name and address of Agency)
Name: University of South Carolina	
Address: 743 Greene Street	
Columbia, SC 29208	
hereinafter referred to as "Agency", or its successors or as Bond to which payment to be well and truly made, the Cor administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severall	ntractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors,
WHEREAS, Contractor has by written agreement dated _	entered into a contract with Agency to construct
State Project Name: Hobcaw Education Center [N	NERR]: Dam Maintenance & Educational Water Control System Replacement
State Project Number: <u>H27-6017-PG-C</u>	
	the SE-330, Bid Form: Renovation of an existing pond
	not limited to, removal of earthwork & constructing of
trunk.	ement of water control system in dam with wooden rice
in accordance with Drawings and Specifications prepared	by (Insert full name and address of A/F)
Name: LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD.	oy (Insert full name and dadress of A/L)
Address:701-A LadyStreet	
Columbia, SC 29201	
which agreement is by reference made a part hereof, and is	s hereinafter referred to as the Contract.
N. W.	
	ending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent
or representative.	duty executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent
•	
DATED thisday of, 2 BON (shall be no earlier than Date of Contract)	ND NUMBER
CONTRACTOR	SURETY
Ву:	Ву:
(Seal)	(Seal)
Print Name:	Print Name:
Print Title:	Print Title:
	(Attach Power of Attorney)
Witness:	Witness:

(Additional Signatures, if any, appear on attached page)

Performance Bond

Performance Bond

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

- 1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Agency for the full and faithful performance of the contract, which is incorporated herein by reference
- 2. If the Contractor performs the contract, the Surety and the Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in paragraph 3.1.
- **3.** The Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
- **3.1** The Agency has notified the Contractor and the Surety at the address described in paragraph 10 below, that the Agency is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with the Contractor and the Surety to be held not later than 15 days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If the Agency, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Agency's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; or
- **3.2** The Agency has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Contract.
- **4.** The Surety shall, within 15 days after receipt of notice of the Agency's declaration of a Contractor Default, and at the Surety's sole expense, take one of the following actions:
- **4.1** Arrange for the Contractor, with consent of the Agency, to perform and complete the Contract; or
- **4.2** Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
- **4.3** Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Agency for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Agency and the contractor selected with the Agency's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the Bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to the Agency the amount of damages as described in paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Sum incurred by the Agency resulting from the Contractor Default; or
- **4.4** Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and:
- **4.4.1** After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Agency and, within 60 days of waiving its rights under this paragraph, tender payment thereof to the Agency; or
- **4.4.2** Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Agency, citing the reasons therefore.
- **5.** Provided Surety has proceeded under paragraphs 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3, the Agency shall pay the Balance of the Contract Sum to either:
- **5.1** Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract; or
- **5.2** Another contractor selected pursuant to paragraph 4.3 to perform the Contract.
- **5.3** The balance of the Contract Sum due either the Surety or another contractor shall be reduced by the amount of damages as described in paragraph 7.
- **6.** If the Surety does not proceed as provided in paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of written notice from the Agency to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Agency shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Agency.
- **6.1** If the Surety proceeds as provided in paragraph 4.4, and the

- Agency refuses the payment tendered or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, then without further notice the Agency shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Agency.
- **6.2** Any dispute, suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Bond shall be governed by the Dispute Resolution process defined in the Contract Documents and the laws of the State of South Carolina.
- 7. After the Agency has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under paragraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Agency shall be those of the Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of the Agency to the Surety shall those of the Agency under the Contract. To a limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by the Agency of the Balance of the Contract Sum to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, the Surety is obligated to the Agency without duplication for:
- **7.1** The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective Work and completion of the Contract; and
- **7.2** Additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under paragraph 4; and
- **7.3** Damages awarded pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Provisions of the Contract. Surety may join in any Dispute Resolution proceeding brought under the Contract and shall be bound by the results thereof; and
- **7.4** Liquidated Damages, or if no Liquidated Damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
- **8.** The Surety shall not be liable to the Agency or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Sum shall not be reduced or set-off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Agency or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.
- **9.** The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
- **10.** Notice to the Surety, the Agency or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.
- 11. Definitions
- 11.1 Balance of the Contract Sum: The total amount payable by the Agency to the Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts to be received by the Agency in settlement of insurance or other Claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Contract.
- **11.2** Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform the Contract or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.

SE-357 Labor and Material Payment Bond

Rev. 8/9/2011

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that (Insert Name: Address:	full name or legal title and address of Contractor)
hereinafter referred to as "Contractor", and (Insert full name of Name: Address:	and address of principal place of business of Surety)
hereinafter called the "surety", are jointly and severally he Name: University of South Carolina Address: 743 Greene Street Columbia, SC 29208	eld and firmly bound unto (Insert full name and address of Agency)
hereinafter referred to as "Agency", or its successors or as Bond to which payment to be well and truly made, the Co administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and several	ntractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors,
Project Name: <u>Hobcaw Education Center [NERR Project Number: H27-6017-PG-C</u> Brief Description of Awarded Work, as found on dam structure by Kimbel lodge, including, but is	
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Surety and Contractor, int	tending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms Payment Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its
DATED thisday of, 2 BOI BOI	ND NUMBER
CONTRACTOR	SURETY
By:(Seal)	By:(Seal)
Print Name:	Print Name:
Print Title:	Print Title:(Attach Power of Attorney)
Witness:	Witness:

(Additional Signatures, if any, appear on attached page)

SE-357

Labor and Material Payment Bond

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

- 1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Agency to pay for all labor, materials and equipment required for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- 2. With respect to the Agency, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor:
- **2.1** Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants; and
- **2.2** Defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Agency from all claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract.
- 3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.
- **4.** With respect to Claimants, and subject to the provisions of Title 29, Chapter 5 and the provisions of §11-35-3030(2)(c) of the SC Code of Laws, as amended, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise as follows:
- **4.1** Every person who has furnished labor, material or rental equipment to the Contractor or its subcontractors for the work specified in the Contract, and who has not been paid in full therefore before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) days after the date on which the last of the labor was done or performed by him or material or rental equipment was furnished or supplied by him for which such claim is made, shall have the right to sue on the payment bond for the amount, or the balance thereof, unpaid at the time of institution of such suit and to prosecute such action for the sum or sums justly due him.
- **4.2** A remote claimant shall have a right of action on the payment bond upon giving written notice by certified or registered mail to the Contractor within ninety (90) days from the date on which such person did or performed the last of the labor or furnished or supplied the last of the material or rental equipment upon which such claim is made.
- **4.3** Every suit instituted upon a payment bond shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction for the county or circuit in which the construction contract was to be performed, but no such suit shall be commenced after the expiration of o ne year after the day on which the last of the labor was performed or material or rental equipment was supplied by the person bringing suit.
- **5.** When the Claimant has satisfied the conditions of paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
- **5.1** Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Agency, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.
- **5.2** Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
- **5.3** The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under this paragraph 5 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a claim. However, if the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under this paragraph 5, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.
- 6. Amounts owed by the Agency to the Contractor under the

- Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any Performance Bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Agency accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and the Surety under this Bond, subject to the Agency's prior right to use the funds for the completion of the Work.
- 7. The Surety shall not be liable to the Agency, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. The Agency shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any claimant under this bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
- **8.** The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related Subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
- 9. Notice to the Surety, the Agency or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, the Agency or the contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.
- 10. By the Contractor furnishing and the Agency accepting this Bond, they agree that this Bond has been furnished to comply with the statutory requirements of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, and further, that any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirements shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory Bond and not as a common law bond.
- **11.** Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this bond, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
- 12. Any dispute, suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Bond shall be governed by the laws of the State of South Carolina.

13. DEFINITIONS

- 13.1 Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a Subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the Work of the Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien might otherwise be asserted.
- **13.2** Remote Claimant: A person having a direct contractual relationship with a subcontractor of the Contractor or subcontractor, but no contractual relationship expressed or implied with the Contractor.
- **13.3** Contract: The agreement between the Agency and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

DOCUMENT 003100 - AVAILABLE INFORMATION

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Bidding Requirements for this project and is not part of the Contract Documents. It includes the following:
 - 1. Geotechnical Data.
- B. Related Documents and Sections include the following:
 - 1. Series 00 AIA A701-1997 Document "Instructions to Bidders" for Bidder's responsibilities with respect to examination of the site and existing conditions.

1.2 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Geotechnical Data
 - 1. Subsurface investigation reports have been prepared by an independent agency and are attached to this Document.
 - 2. These reports were obtained by the Owner for reference purposes only and are not a part of the Contract Documents. Test boring records are included for bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of subsurface conditions.
 - 3. Prior to the bid date, bidders may make their own subsurface investigation to satisfy themselves as to the site and subsurface conditions, but such subsurface investigations shall be performed only under time schedules and arrangements approved in advance by the Architect.

END OF DOCUMENT 003100

Attachments: Report of Geotechnical Exploration by The Tolleson Limited Company and dated March 20, 2012.

FINAL GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION and

EARTHWORK RECOMMENDATIONS Kimbel Pond Dam Repairs USC Baruch NERR / Hobcaw

Georgetown County, SC

Project: C-141-12

March 20, 2012

Prepared for

LS3P Associates Ltd.

701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201

Attn: Mr. David E. Anderson, AIA, LEED AP BD+C

Prepared by:

The Tolleson Limited Company



136 Stonemark Lane Suite 110 – Stonemark Centre Columbia, South Carolina 29210 (803) 783-9001 FAX (803) 783-9210



March 20, 2012

LS3P Associates Ltd.

701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201 (via email as PDF)

Attn: Mr. David E. Anderson, AIA, LEED AP BD+C

RE: Geotechnical Investigation & Earthwork Recommendations

Kimbel Pond Dam Repair

USC Baruch NERR

Georgetown County, South Carolina

Tolleson: C-141-12

Dear Mr. Anderson:

As authorized, *The Tolleson Limited Company* has completed subsurface investigations at the above referenced project. The objective of this investigation was to assess geotechnical conditions of the existing earthen dam and supporting subgrade soils. The results of the factual investigation are interpreted in order to provide recommendations for civil design of the repairs and associated earthwork tasks. Our work has been conducted in general conformance with approved work scope and agreement dated January 30, 2012. This report describes our findings from the geotechnical investigation and presents our recommendations for the proposed earthen dam repairs.

We appreciate the opportunity of working with LS3P Associates Ltd. and the design team on this project and look forward to a continued working relationship. If you have any questions regarding the content of this report or if we may be of any assistance in any way, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

The Tolleson Limited Company

Andrew R. Tolleson, P. Eng., D. GE

President / Principal Engineer

Diplomate / Academy Geo-Professionals

Attach: Report





GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION and

EARTHWORK RECOMMENDATIONS Kimbel Pond Dam Repair

USC Baruch NERR / Hobcaw Georgetown County, SC

Project: C-141-12

March 20, 2012

Prepared for

LS3P Associates Ltd.

701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201

Attn: Mr. David E. Anderson, AIA, LEED AP BD+C



Prepared by:

The Tolleson Limited Company

Andrew R. Tolleson, P.Eng., P. GIS, D. GE President / Principal Engineer

Ali A. Eliadorani, Ph.D., P.Eng. Senior Geotechnical Engineer

The Tolleson Limited Company

136 Stonemark Lane; Suite 110 Columbia, SC 29210 (O) 803-783-9001 (F) 803-783-9210



EXECTUIVE SUMMARY

We have prepared this executive summary solely to provide a general overview. **Do not rely on this executive summary** for any purpose except that for which it was prepared. **Rely on the full report** for information about findings, recommendations, and other concerns.

A geotechnical investigation was performed for the proposed dam and spillway maintenance and repair for the Kimbel Pond project. The pond and dam site is located at the Hobcaw Barony Discovery Center at the Belle W. Baruch Foundation property near Georgetown, S.C. The site is located within the University of South Carolina's Baruch Marine Field Laboratory and the North Inlet–Winyah Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve (NIWB NERR). The geotechnical investigation and recommendations are in support of proposed maintenance and repair designs for the existing Kimbel Pond earthen dam. The proposed dam repairs/maintenance involves reconstruction of the existing five foot dike that serves as a dam for the pond.

According to USACOE permits, the pond was constructed in 1978 as shallow stormwater and groundwater fed pond. Field inspections reveal the existing dam has experienced 35 years of little or no maintenance. The dam has experienced extensive vegetation growth to the extent that wetland conditions have encroached. The objective of this geotechnical evaluation was to characterize subsurface conditions within the existing portions of the dam. The existing earthen dam is approximately ±130 linear feet having a crest elevation of approximately 8.5 feet mean sea level. The dam currently impounds less than 6.0 acre-feet over a surface area of approximately ±1.2 acre and a maximum impoundment depth of approximate average of four (4) feet. The normal pool elevation was assumed to be approximately 6.5 ft-msl based on undated contour data for the upland portions of the Discovery Center. A significant portion of the dam footprint is inscribed by wetland conditions.

- 1) Scope of Work. The investigation referenced one (1) geotechnical deep boring with SPT with split spoon sampling plus five (5) Manual Auger (MA) borings and eight (8) Dual Mass Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DMDCP) probes. The deep boring was extended to a depth of 30 feet and Manual Auger borings to depths five (5) feet beneath the existing ground surface. In addition eight (8) Dual Mass Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DMDCP) tests were performed to depths 4½ feet beneath the existing ground surface. Deep boring B-1 was performed at the approximate existing dock area along the eastern portion of the Kimbel Pond with the manual auger borings and DMDCP tests near the northwestern portion of the existing dam alignment. Geotechnical laboratory analyses were performed for visual soil classification per ASTM D-2487 using USCS system as well as grain size analyses per ASTM D-1140-54.
- 2) Subsurface Soil Conditions. The existing subsurface soils consist predominately of very loose, black mucky fine sand (PT), to very loose to loose, fine-grained sands (SP) to a depth of approximately 5 feet beneath the existing ground surface. This stratum is encountered in the existing dam alignment extending around the Kimbel Pond in the southwestern (western) and northeastern (eastern) portions of the Pond. Under this stratum, the existing subsurface soils consist predominately of very loose to loose, poorly graded, fine to medium-grained sands (SP) to a depth of approximately 15 feet beneath the existing ground surface (roughly -6.0 ft-msl). This stratum was found to be rather uniform and generally the upper ten to fifteen feet consist of granular fine sand with trace amounts of silt. This stratum transitions to a uniform fine clayey, silty sand (SC-SM). The underlying fine silty sand is very loose to loose transitioning to medium-sand at the boring termination of 30 feet (roughly -21 ft-msl) beneath the existing ground surface. It is believed B-1 is representative of deeper undisturbed stratum beneath the dam. Loose saturated soils will be encountered at original ground elevations will require special provisions for fill



- placement. A geotextile fabric with bi-axial geogrid may be employed beneath the initial 24" bridge layer that coincides with original grade elevation.
- 3) Suitability of Existing Soils. Field reconnaissance indicates existing dam condition consists of loose and saturated fine silty sand over a significant portion of the length. Based on preliminary calculations, the planned dam alignment cross-section will require controlled reconstruction with approved structural fill. It is assumed that the existing berm will be excavated, allowed to drain and re-used as structural fill. Results of the geotechnical analysis reveal the on-site soils may be re-used for the backfill however special consideration should be given to the organic soils encountered beneath the existing dam area. If fill is to be placed, settlement of the organic soils should be anticipated. Typically, organic soils are removed in areas where new fill are planned. The on-site silty sand soils are generally suitable for slope and embankment fill. These soils contain primarily sands with varying amounts of silts. The re-use of soil will require root-raking or other methods to remove intact organic debris.
- 4) Generalized Site / Regional Conditions. The site is located in Georgetown County, South Carolina, which lies within the Lower Coastal Plain of the Atlantic Coastal Plain Physiographic Province. Sedimentary deposits of varying age and thickness characterize this province. Specifically, the project site is located in the Lower Coastal Plain of South Carolina, which is dominated by a series of low relic beach terraces which step downward toward the ocean. These terraces are the remnants of beaches that were formed in the relatively recent geologic past and typically consist of both beach barrier and back barrier facies. Based on previous experience on the site and the USGS Topo Quad 7.5' series DRG for the site, it appears the site is at approximately 11 to 15 feet msl while the elevation of the Pond is approximately 6.5 feet msl.
- 5) Groundwater. Groundwater level readings were recorded in the soil boring B-1 at an average depth of approximately three (3) feet beneath the existing ground surface (+9.0 ft.-msl) which corresponds to approximate ground water elevations of roughly +6 feet mean sea level. Within the existing dam, groundwater coincides with pond elevation along the impoundment normal pool contour. The groundwater gradient tapers negatively to some degree and coincides with ground surface at the tailwater elevation, roughly 3.5 msl. The Pond and dam are situated within pre-existing flood plain and wetland area. Hence, wet, unsuitable conditions will be encountered at the base of dam elevations. The entire area is subject to shallow inundation during and following rain events during construction.
- 6) Pond Dewatering. Temporary excavations may be required to reconstruct the earthen dam and to install the proposed rice-trunk spillway control structure(s). Temporary dewatering of pond is recommended to allow reworking and re-compaction of the earthen dam. Reconstruction of the dam will require complete stripping of the extensive vegetation followed by removal and re-compaction of existing soils. The original materials may then be replaced within the dam in controlled lifts and moisture content. The excavations may be braced or sloped, depending on the constructability of the excavation, the preference of the designer and the degree of land disturbance allowed. Maximum slope angle is 3.0(H):1(V) for permanent slopes. We recommend that immediately upon placement of the rice-trunk spillway, backfill shall occur using stockpiled (pre-approved) materials or flowable fill. Soil densification of the dam shall be at or about optimum moisture and 98 percent standard proctor (MDD) density. The soils encountered in the hand auger borings are not suitable for use as excavation backfill. Ideally backfill soils should consist of non-plastic sands with less than about 12% fines content. The fill should not contain any significant amount of organic substances (less than 3% by weight) or other deleterious materials. The contractor should adhere to the recommendations for fill placement and compaction given in this report.



- 7) Wetland Delineation. Wetland reconnaissance was performed by Ballou Associates, Certified Wetland Professional and indicates wetland fringe conditions have established over roughly 65% of exposed dam profile. Originally a wetland permit was issued by USACOE in August 1978. Over the course of the 34 year life of the pond, natural eutrophication has resulted in significant organics accumulation on the dam face. In March 2012, the USACOE has approved dam reconstruction and limited wetland encroachment (0.05 acre) under provisions of Nationwide Permit 03 (NWP03) "Maintenance" may be applied as authorized in 33CFR330.3. NWP 03 provides allowance that "the repair, rehabilitation or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill allows up to 50 CY dredging of the upstream wetland face and allows fill of wetlands up to 0.05 acre acreage." "Rehabilitation" is recommended in accordance with governing conditions prescribed in NWP03.
- 8) <u>Spillway Structure.</u> In areas proximate to the proposed rice-trunk water control structure it is recommended a sheeting wall bulkhead be considered to provide dam stability within the narrowed alignment. Top and bottom tie backs are recommended and backfill of the interior space with native sands shall follow.
- 9) Dam Structural Information. The existing earthen dam is approximately ±130 linear feet length having a crest elevation of approximately +8.5 feet mean sea level with a base width of roughly 40 feet and a crest width of 12 feet. The freeboard is currently on the order of approximately 12 inches or less. We estimate the dam currently impounds roughly 6.0 acre-feet detention over a surface area of approximately ±1.2 acre and an impoundment depth of approximate average of four (4) feet. The normal pool elevation was assumed to be approximately 6.5 ft-msl based on topography and dam location surveys provided to Tolleson Limited Company in prior works on this site for the University. It is proposed by the Owner that a timber rice-trunk conveyance structure function as primary or secondary spillway. The civil-design engineer may consider that emergency spillway capacity may be afforded to allow overtopping of a designated timber bulkhead region along the center of the dam. We note that under existing conditions some overtopping appears to have occurred, due in large part to inadequate capacity of the existing spillway intake. Some incidental overtopping due to obstructed existing riser and spillway may exist. Currently the pond operates very stable pool elevation, with little rise and full in response to drought or prolonged rain. In current conditions, the pond provides some stormwater detention and water quality from incidental runoff that occurs within contiguous watershed basin.

We note that Overgrowth and re-established vegetation growth emanating from normal pool ± 6.5 ft-msl elevation, and extends over crest and downstream slopes. Dam is not observed to exhibit active seepage along the toe and does not appear to be in condition of immanent structural failure. It appears obvious that established root zone and vegetation along exposed surface are contributing to "surficial stability".

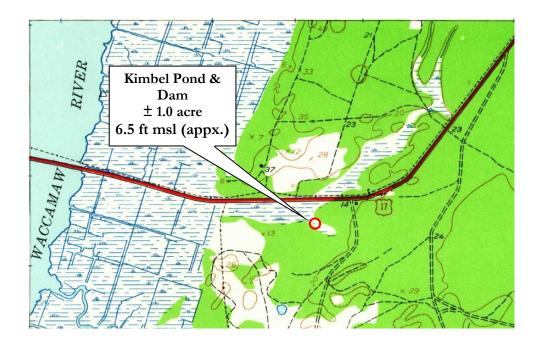


10) Base Stabilization. Loose saturated and unstable soils will be encountered at original grade elevations beneath the dam will require special provisions for fill placement. A geotextile fabric should be employed beneath the initial 24" bridge layer an eight (8) inch loose lift of select fine to medium sand should be placed, followed by placement of a single layer of biaxial geogrid reinforcement. Subsequently, a bridge layer ± 24 inch should be placed and proof rolled. It should be expected that soils will be inundated and nearly impassible by ordinary construction equipment. The sequencing of the dam removal, followed by geosynthetic reinforced base layer will be crucial to the successful construction of the remainder of the dam. We do not recommend undercutting below original grade elevation. Primary geogrid reinforcement shall be Tensar Biaxial BX1100 or equivalent with grid length of 40 feet (dam cross-section width). All fill materials should meet the criteria and compaction specified in this report.



INTRODUCTION

The Kimbel Pond dam was constructed in 1978 and is in need of significant repair and maintenance. Kimbel Pond is located at the Hobcaw Barony Discovery Center at the Belle W. Baruch Foundation property in Georgetown County, SC. The University of South Carolina has engaged *LS3P Associates* to oversee a design team to prepare construction and repair plans for the dam. The proposed dam repairs/maintenance involves replacement of the existing five foot berm that serves as a dam for the pond. The dam lies within the northwest bank of the Kimbel Pond. Based on previous design on the site and the USGS Topo Quad – 7.5' series DRG for the site, it appears the Pond is approximately 6.5 feet msl and the dam is roughly 8.5 ft-msl. The approximate location of the project site is depicted below and in *Appendix*.



The objective of this subsurface investigation was to provide the design team with specific basisof-design recommendations for civil site development as it relates to planning and permitting of the existing earthen dam on the property.

FIELD EXPLORATION

The subsurface investigation utilized existing boring B-1 from the 2009 geotechnical investigation for the dock for deeper soil profiling. Subsequent borings were performed in this investigation with mobilization of engineering personnel and performing the borings on March 14th, 2012. The soil test boring B-1 with SPT and split spoon sampling extended to a depth of thirty (30) feet beneath the existing ground surface, which corresponds to elevation of approximately -21 ft-msl (NAVD88). The investigation further involved performance of five (5) Manual Auger (MA) borings to depths five (5) feet beneath the existing ground surface. In addition eight (8) Dual Mass Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DMDCP) tests were performed to depths 4½ feet beneath the existing ground surface. Deep boring B-1 was performed at the approximate existing dock area along the eastern portion of the Kimbel Pond with the manual auger borings and DMDCP tests near the northwestern portion of the existing dam alignment. Geotechnical laboratory analyses were performed for visual soil classification per ASTM D-2488 using the Unified Soil



Classification System (USCS) as well as grain size analyses per ASTM D-1140-54. A site plan depicting the soil test boring locations are presented in Appendix - Figures.

The original soil test boring was advanced with a trailer-mounted CME-45 drill-rig using a manual safety hammer and mud rotary drilling methods. Split-spoon samples, in conjunction with Standard Penetration Testing (e.g. SPT tests), were obtained at regular intervals to boring termination in general accordance with ASTM D-1586. The soil samples were sealed in air-tight containers and transported to the laboratory for further analyses and evaluation. The soils were visually examined and classified in general accordance with ASTM D-2488 and the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). The soil test boring logs are located in Appendix – Soil Test Boring Logs.

REGIONAL GEOLOGY

The site is located in Georgetown County, South Carolina, which lies within the Lower Coastal Plain of the Atlantic Coastal Plain Physiographic Province. Sedimentary deposits of varying age and thickness characterize this province. Specifically, the project site is located in the Lower Coastal Plain of South Carolina, which is dominated by a series of low relic beach terraces which step downward toward the ocean. These terraces are the remnants of beaches that were formed in the relatively recent geologic past and typically consist of both beach barrier and back barrier facies.

Materials comprising the barriers generally consist of slightly silty to clean fine sands. These soils are generally identified in the literature as the Socastee Formation. The Socastee Formation appears to be generally underlain by the older PeeDee Formation. The PeeDee typically consists of calcareous silty and clayey sands and sandy clays, which were deposited during several cycles of transgressive-regressive shoreline during the interglacial periods.

The Pliestocene Epoch Socastee Formation at this site consists of very loose to medium-dense, well-rounded, poorly graded, fine to medium-grained sands with varying silt and clay content, which extend to approximate depth of thirty (30) feet beneath the existing ground surface in soil test boring B-1. The Standard Penetration Test resistance (N) values range from two (2) to twelve (12) blows per foot of penetration in the silty, clayey sands and poorly graded sand. It should be noted that sand and clay lenticular deposits occur intermittently throughout the stratum.

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

At the time of the site reconnaissance the site was predominantly overgrowth conditions. Overgrowth and re-established vegetation growth emanating from normal pool ±6.5 ft-msl elevation, and extends over crest and downstream slopes. Lake eutrophication has resulted in significant accumulative organic and vegetation debris along the wet face, centered along existing spillway. The site is nearly level with little elevation differential. The existing subsurface soils consist predominately of very loose, black mucky fine sand (PT), to very loose to loose, fine-grained sands (SP) to a depth of approximately 5 feet beneath the existing ground surface. This stratum is encountered in the existing dam alignment extending around the Kimbel Pond in the southwestern (western) and northeastern (eastern) portions of the Pond. Under this stratum, the existing subsurface soils consists predominantly of very loose to loose, poorly graded, fine to medium-grained sands (SP) to a depth of approximately 15 feet beneath the existing ground surface (elevation of -6.0 ft-msl). This stratum was found to be rather uniform and generally the upper ten to fifteen feet consist of granular fine sand with trace amounts of silt. This stratum transitions to a uniform fine clayey, silty sand (SC-SM). The underlying fine silty sand is very loose to loose transitioning to medium-sand at the boring termination of 30 feet (roughly -21 ft-msl) beneath the existing ground surface. It is believed B-1 is representative of deeper undisturbed stratum beneath the dam. Loose saturated soils will be encountered at original ground elevations will require special provisions for fill placement. A geotextile fabric with bi-axial geogrid may be employed beneath the initial 24" bridge layer that coincides with original elevation.



GROUNDWATER

Ground water level readings were recorded in the soil borings at an average depth of approximately three (3) feet beneath the existing ground surface B-1 which corresponds to approximate ground water elevations of roughly +6 feet mean sea level. Within the existing dam, groundwater coincides with pond elevation along the impoundment normal pool contour. The groundwater gradient tapers negatively to some degree and coincides with ground surface at the tail water back slope (± 4 ft-msl). Pond and dam are situated within pre-existing floodplain and wetland area. Hence, wet, unsuitable conditions will be encountered at the base of dam elevations. The entire dam footprint area is subject to shallow inundation during and following rain events during construction. It should be noted that ground water elevations will be largely controlled by climatic and seasonal conditions. The ground water surface is sensitive to precipitation events and may be subject to rising in response to rainfall. Furthermore, a capillary rise within the soil pore spaces can occur above the true groundwater strike. The effects of shallow and/or fluctuating ground water can be minimized by establishing good site drainage prior to construction and maintaining good site drainage during and after construction. It should be anticipated that extended lowering or dewatering of the pond during construction will have effect of lowering of the saturated soils within the existing dam.

SEISMIC CONSIDERATIONS AND SLOPE STABILITY

Maximum recommended slope inclination is 3(H):1(V) to address slope stability over the variety of operational condition over the life of the structure. The application of seismic stability to reservoir impoundments under moderate and high-risk dams is appropriate. However, the Kimbel Pond impoundment of five to six acre-feet and no downstream property results in classification as Very Small Low-Hazard, and is considered unregulated by the SC Dam Safety & Reservoir Act. Hence, seismic risk is considered here for reference only. The 3(H):1(V) inclination is seismically stable and satisfies slope stability concerns. The southeastern United States has complex geologic history. Fortunately, the southeastern United States does not experience the frequency of damaging earthquakes that occur in Southern California and parts of the western states. Specific geologic structures or faults capable of generating large seismic events have not been well identified. The Charleston Epicentral Area includes the area around Charleston and Bowman, South Carolina. An abnormally high historic seismic activity level distinguishes this area from the remainder of the Coastal Plain, which has virtually no recorded seismic activity. In August 1886, one of the most destructive seismic events in U.S. history struck the Charleston area. This seismic event had an epicenter approximately ninety (90) miles southwest of the proposed building site. This earthquake of epicentral intensity of Mercalli Magnitude X was perceptible over an area of more than two million (2,000,000) square miles. More than four hundred (400) seismic events of lesser intensity have been recorded in the Charleston/Summerville area. The earthquake ground motion parameters used in this report were obtained from maps published by the U.S. Geological Survey which take into consideration the Charleston Epicentral Area seismic history.

According to the International Building Code 2009 (IBC2009), a seismic event having a two percent probability of exceedance in fifty years (2%/50yrs) is the "standard" design seismic event. It should be noted that such an event has a return period of approximately 2,500 years. Based on seismic maps published by the U.S. Geologic Survey (2008), the peak horizontal acceleration for this site is assigned a value of 0.396g. The potential for liquefaction does not appear to occur at this site. The evaluation of the liquefaction potential is beyond the scope of this project and can be performed upon request. According to IBC 2009, the site would be designated as a Class D site. The slope stability under seismic conditions is acceptable for permanent slope of 3(H):1(V) or flatter.



SITE PREPARATION AND STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIALS

These guidelines discuss general site grading and structural fill material issues that should be implemented by the selected site-grading contractor. Specifically, the on-site soils may be suitable for use as structural fill material in order to construct the dam however special consideration should be given to the organic soils encountered beneath the existing dam area. If fill is to be placed, settlement of the organic soils should be anticipated. Typically, organic soils are removed in areas where new fill are planned. The recommendations are not intended to replace the project plan notes or specifications by the civil designer. Should any discrepancies be noted between these recommendations and other project documents, the more stringent specification should be observed. Instead, they are furnished as an aid to design professionals and to identify important construction issues related to earthwork plans and specifications. Prospective contractors for this project should evaluate potential construction problems on the basis of their review of the contract documents, their own knowledge and experience in the local area, and on the basis of similar projects in other localities, taking into account their own proposed methods and procedures.

After removal of the vegetation and thorough root-raking of dam alignment area, the subgrade soils should be excavated to original grade followed by reconstruction and recompaction. The exposed subgrades should be compacted in-place using a sheepsfoot steel drum (non-vibratory) roller with a static weight of at least 7 tons. As a procedural specification, the roller should be operated in its non-vibratory mode and complete at least 3 overlapping passes across the subgrade in a single direction and complete at least 3 additional passes at right angles to the first. High frequency vibration has potential to cause excess capillary saturation of groundwater. Vibratory mode may be allowed in final lifts if approved by the Engineer.

After densification, the soils in the areas to be filled should be proof rolled in place prior to fill operations. Proofrolling consists of applying repeated passes to the subgrade with a heavily loaded rubber tired vehicle, such as a loaded tandem-axle dump truck or scraper. This rolling should be witnessed by a representative of our firm who will look for areas that deflect excessively or do not stabilize with additional rolling. Any such areas should be further evaluated through the use of hand auger borings or backhoe excavated pits. Localized undercutting may be required if construction takes place during the traditionally wet winter and spring months or following an extended period of rainfall. Undercut material will likely have to be wasted in non-structural areas. The grading budget and schedule should accommodate these construction steps.

Excess moisture will cause loosening and loss of strength. It will be imperative that the site be graded to allow for storm water and groundwater runoff. We anticipate the near surface moisture contents being greater after extended periods of wet weather. Inundated conditions will be encountered at original grade elevations. A geotextile in combination with an initial bridge layer will be required in saturated grade elevations. Upon excavation of the existing embankment soils, the exposed native soils will be inundated or partially saturated. The saturated conditions will require that a geotextile fabric with bi-axial geogrid is recommended to be placed beneath a 24 inch bridge layer of select fill. The grid and geotextile provide segregation and / or tensile reinforces to address the large horizontal shear that is associated with fill and proof rolling operations. Compaction / density tests are not applicable in the initial lift. Proof rolling will suffice.

Geogrid reinforcement shall be Tensar Biaxial Geogrid (BX1100) or equivalent. Two layers of geogrid may be required based on field conditions at the time of construction. Prior to construction of the Tensar reinforced layer, the contractor shall clear and grub the backfill zone area, removing topsoil, brush, sod or other organic or deleterious material. All brush and established vegetation of significant caliper shall be cut flush to grade. We do not recommend over excavation. A non-woven geotextile separation fabric will be placed on the exposed subgrade. This will be followed by a single layer of Tensar BX-1100 bi-axial geogrid placed directly on the geotextile fabric. Over this initial layer, fill materials shall be placed from the slope face towards the ends of the geogrid to ensure further tensioning.



Fill shall be placed in horizontal layers not exceeding 10 inches in uncompacted thickness for heavy compaction equipment. For zones where compaction is accomplished with hand-operated equipment fill shall be placed in horizontal layers not exceeding 8 inches in uncompacted thickness. Only hand-operated equipment shall be allowed within three feet of the slope face.

All fill soils should be placed in maximum eight (8) inch loose lifts. Based on U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Document EM 1110-2-2300 (Engineering and Design - General Design and Construction Considerations For Earth and Rock-Fill Dams) dated July 30, 2004, section 7-8 (Compaction Requirements), fill materials should be compacted to 98 percent of the standard Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D-698). All fill soils should be placed with moisture contents at or slightly about optimum moisture conditions.

A narrower range of moisture contents may be required if the soils differ from those that were tested in our laboratory and have compaction curves with sharp peaks. However, based on our laboratory testing, it appears that the 95% compaction range will be obtainable with the moisture contents within this range. Increased effort will be required to achieve compaction if the moisture contents exceed 3.0% above optimum moisture. Cracks in the embankment will tend to be shallower and more self-healing if compacting is on the wet side of optimum water content than if on the dry side. This results from the lower shear strength, which cannot support deep open cracks, and from lower deformation moduli.

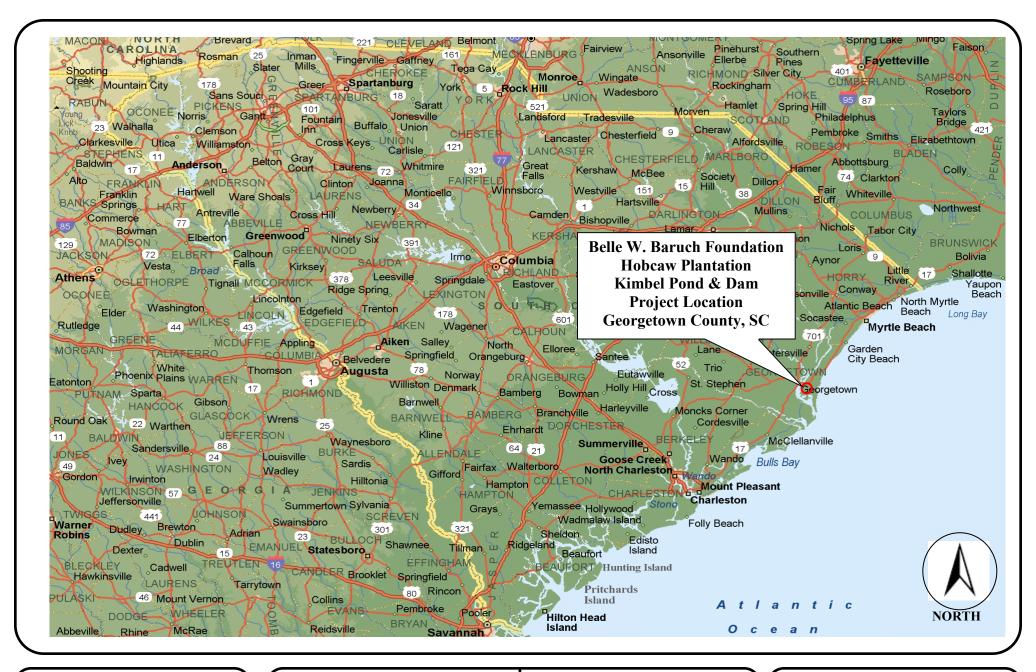
It is essential that the grading contractor have extensive experience in using local fill soils in difficult site applications. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to take whatever measures are necessary to properly import, place, moisture condition and compact all fill soils. Depending on the location and conditions of the fill placement, the grading contractor should determine whether static or dynamic compacting is appropriate.

The Tolleson Limited Company recommends a testing interval of no less than one (1) compaction test for every 5,000 square feet of placed fill per lift. This applies to the select fill materials used to obtain the proposed finished grades. For fill and backfill areas having areas less than 5,000 square feet, a testing frequency of three (3) tests per lift should be used. For trenches, a testing interval one (1) test for every 100 linear feet of trench should be used.

STANDARD OF CARE

The Tolleson Limited Company has performed the above referenced engineering study in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. The design recommendations in this report incorporate industry standards and procedures and are based on the in-situ soil conditions encountered in the test borings, the laboratory testing program, the analysis of the site and subsurface conditions, and previous company experience. If subsurface conditions are discovered during construction activities that deviate from the soils encountered during the field investigation, The Tolleson Limited Company should be contacted to evaluate the impact of the identified conditions on the foundations. This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of USC Baruch NERR and its design team for the specific application to the Kimbel Pond project in Georgetown County, South Carolina.





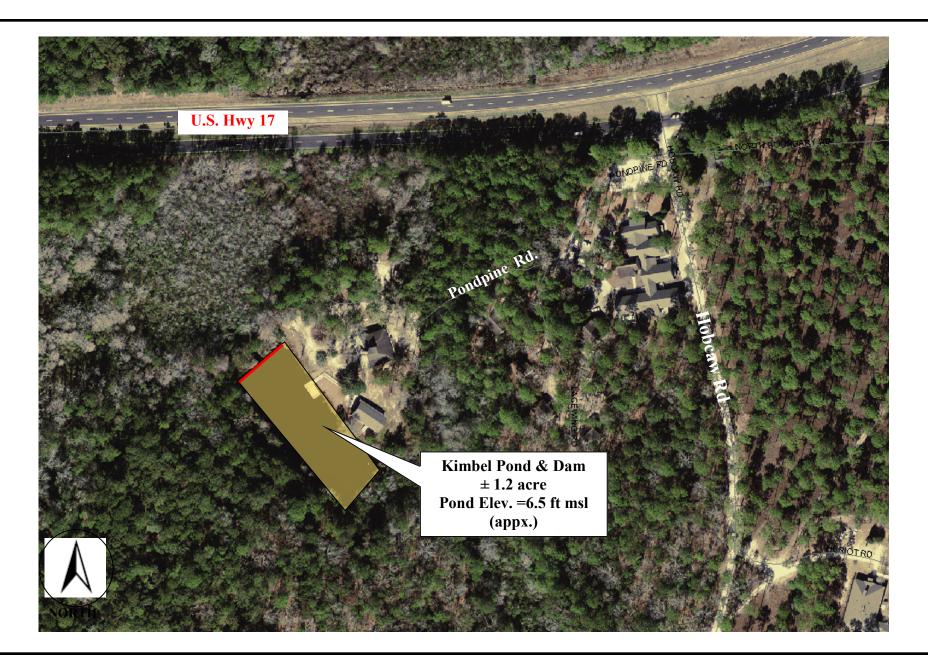
Belle W. Baruch Foundation c/o University of South Carolina Campus Planning & Construction USC Baruch Facility Georgetown County SC Submitted to:

LS3P Associates Ltd. 701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201



Vicinity Map

Dam / Embankment Repairs Kimbel Pond on Hobcaw Plantation On US Highway 17 Georgetown, SC Tolleson: 141-12



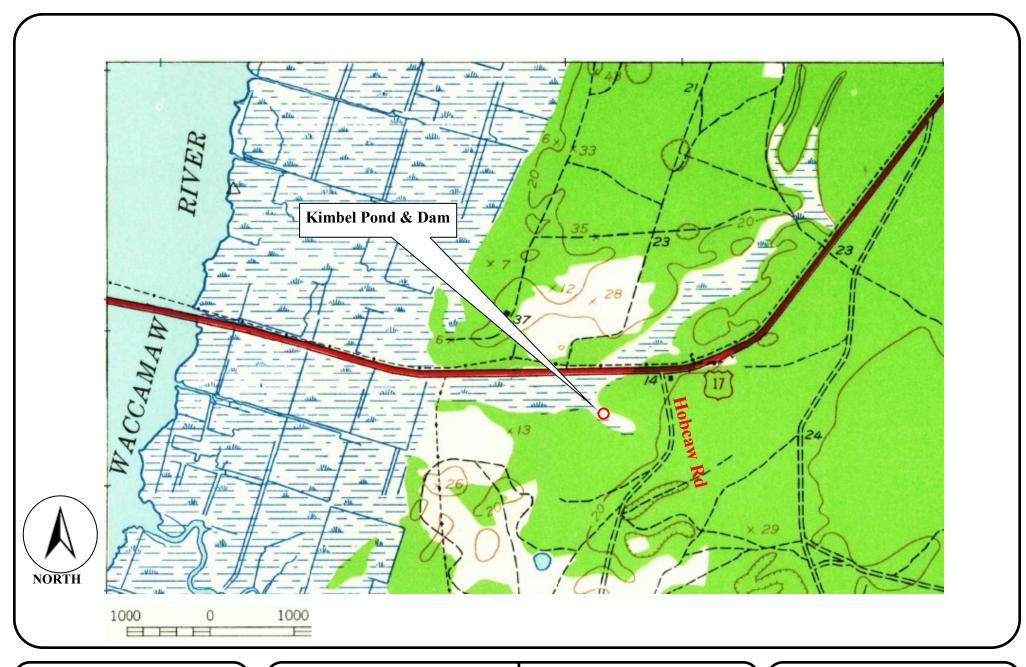
Belle W. Baruch Foundation c/o University of South Carolina Campus Planning & Construction USC Baruch Facility Georgetown County SC Submitted to:

LS3P Associates Ltd. 701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201 Prepared by:



Aerial Ortho Map

Dam / Embankment Repairs Kimbel Pond on Hobcaw Plantation On US Highway 17 Georgetown, SC



Belle W. Baruch Foundation c/o University of South Carolina Campus Planning & Construction USC Baruch Facility Georgetown County SC Submitted to:

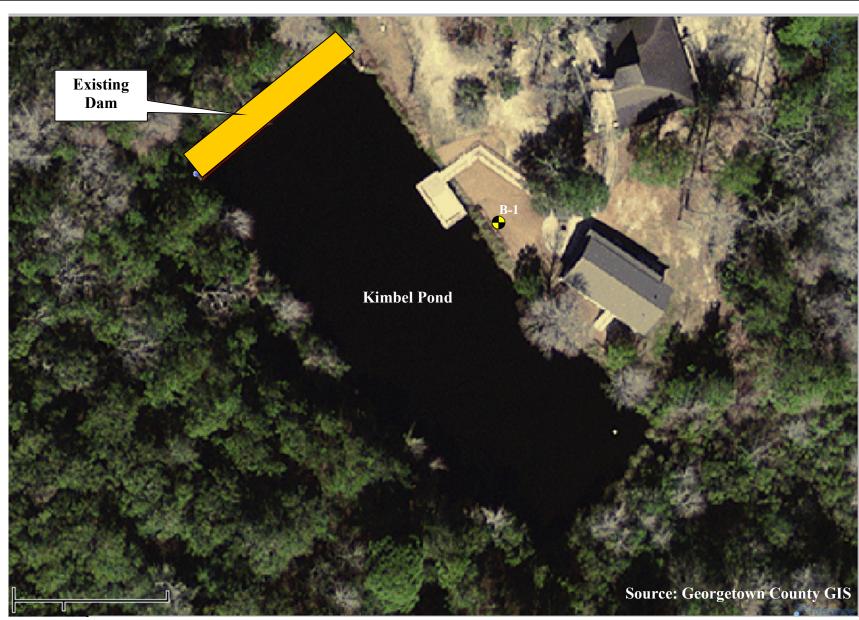
LS3P Associates Ltd. 701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201 Prepared by:



USGS Topo Quad Map

Dam / Embankment Repairs Kimbel Pond on Hobcaw Plantation On US Highway 17 Georgetown, SC

Tolleson: 141-12





1101111

Owner:

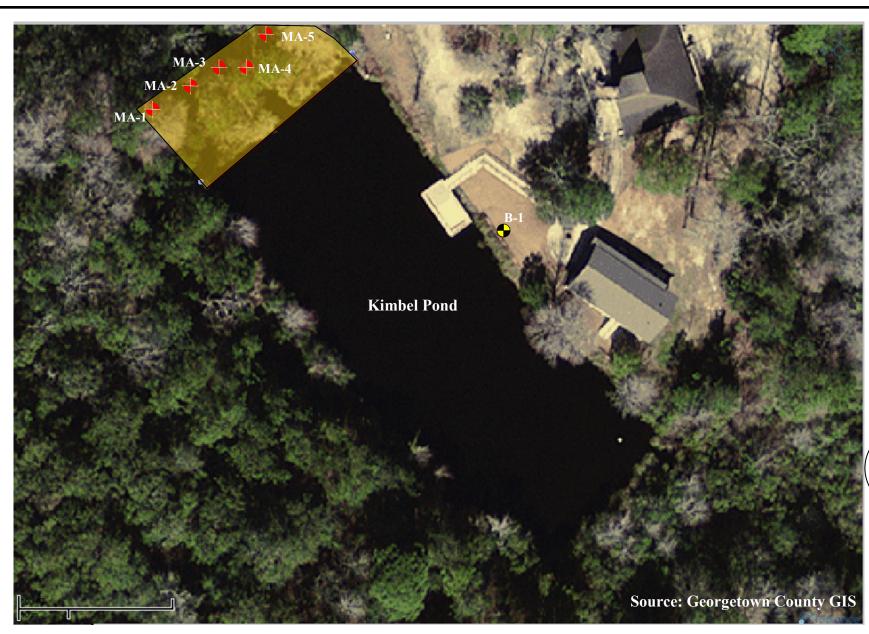
Belle W. Baruch Foundation c/o University of South Carolina Campus Planning & Construction USC Baruch Facility Georgetown County SC Submitted to:

LS3P Associates Ltd. 701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201 Prepared by:



Boring Location Map

Embankment Repairs Kimbel Pond on Hobcaw Plantation On US Highway 17 Georgetown, SC





Belle W. Baruch Foundation c/o University of South Carolina Campus Planning & Construction USC Baruch Facility Georgetown County SC Submitted to:

LS3P Associates Ltd. 701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201 Prepared by:



Manual Auger Boring Location Map

Embankment Repairs Kimbel Pond on Hobcaw Plantation On US Highway 17 Georgetown, SC

Georgetown, South Carolina Project No. C-141-12

Field Penetrometer Log MA-1

Date Drilled:

Water Depth:

3/14/2012

-3 bgs

Supervisor: Drilling Method:

CMM

Manual Auger w/bucket

Notes: Toe of slope at

Depth (ft)	Soil Description	Sample collected Y/N	Comment
0-1'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Slightly Moist w/ Organic Matter
1' - 3'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Moist w/ Organic Matter
3' - 5'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Wet w/ Organic Matter



Georgetown, South Carolina Project No. C-141-12

Field Penetrometer Log MA-2

Date Drilled: 3/14/2012 Supervisor: CMM Notes: Toe of slope at Water Depth: -3 bgs Drilling Method: Manual Auger w/bucket dam outlet

Depth (ft)	Soil Description	Sample collected Y/N	Comment
0-1'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Slightly Moist w/ Organic Matter
1' - 3'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Υ	Moist w/ Organic Matter
3' - 5'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Υ	Wet w/ Organic Matter



Georgetown, South Carolina Project No. C-141-12

Field Penetrometer Log MA-3

Date Drilled: Water Depth: 3/14/2012

-3 bgs

Supervisor: Drilling Method: CMM

Manual Auger w/bucket

Notes: Toe of slope at

Depth	Soil Description	Sample collected	Comment
(ft)		Y/N	
0-1'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Slightly Moist w/ Organic Matter
1' - 3'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Moist w/ Organic Matter
3' - 5'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Wet w/ Organic Matter



Georgetown, South Carolina Project No. C-141-12

Field Penetrometer Log MA-4

Date Drilled: Water Depth: 3/14/2012

-3 bgs

Supervisor:

Drilling Method:

CMM

Manual Auger w/bucket

Notes: Toe of slope at

Depth (ft)	Soil Description	Sample collected Y/N	Comment
0-1'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Slightly Moist w/ Organic Matter
1' - 3'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Moist w/ Organic Matter
3' - 5'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Wet w/ Organic Matter



Georgetown, South Carolina Project No. C-141-12

Field Penetrometer Log MA-5

Date Drilled: 3/14/20

-3 bgs

Water Depth:

3/14/2012 Supervisor:

Drilling Method:

CMM

Manual Auger w/bucket

Notes: Toe of slope at

Depth (ft)	Soil Description	Sample collected Y/N	Comment
0-1'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Slightly Moist w/ Organic Matter
1' - 3'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Moist w/ Organic Matter
3' - 5'	Dark brown organic very soft, loose, silty fine sand Moist Estimate Wet of Optimum	Y	Wet w/ Organic Matter





Exis Da



Owner:

Belle W. Baruch Foundation c/o University of South Carolina Campus Planning & Construction USC Baruch Facility Georgetown County SC Submitted to:

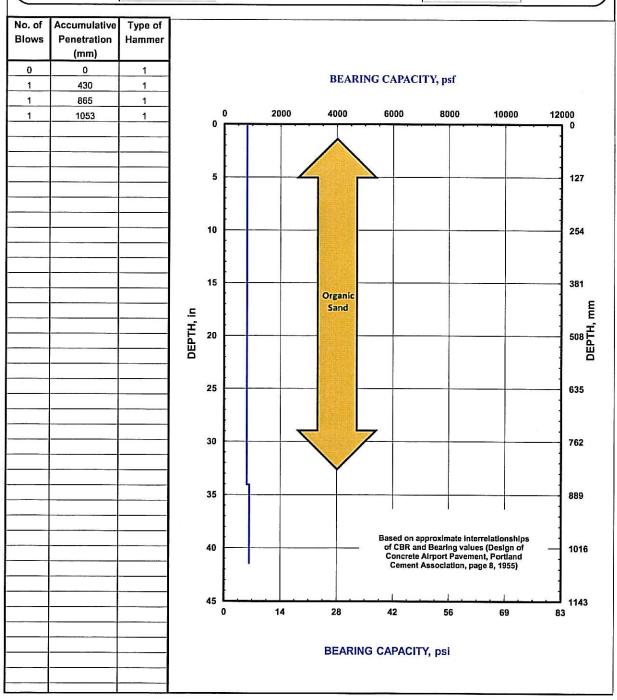
LS3P Associates Ltd. 701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201 Prepared by:



DMDCP Location Map

Embankment Repairs Kimbel Pond on Hobcaw Plantation On US Highway 17 Georgetown, SC

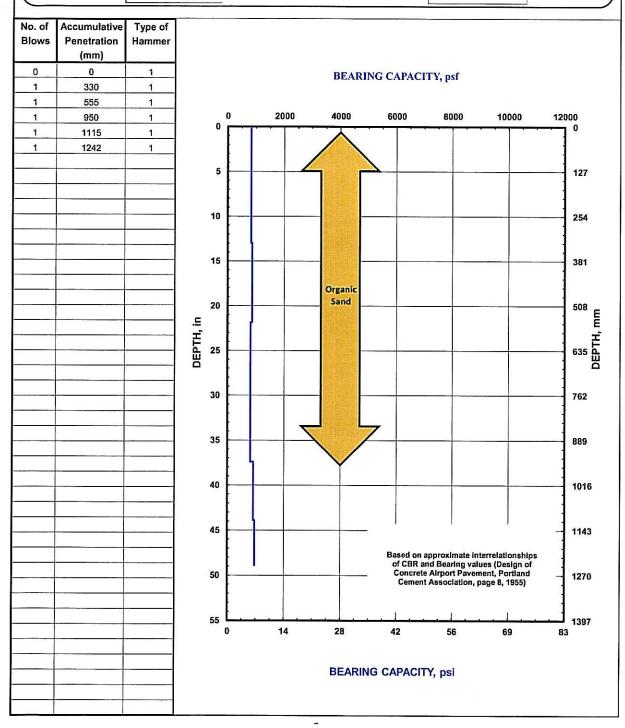
Project:	Kimbel Pond / Georgetown S.C.	Date: 14-Mar-12
Location:	DCP-1	Soil Type(s): V. Fine Loose Silty Sand
	Hammer	Soil Type
	O 10.1 bs.	О СН
	● 17.6 bs.	Οα
	O Both hammers used	All other soils



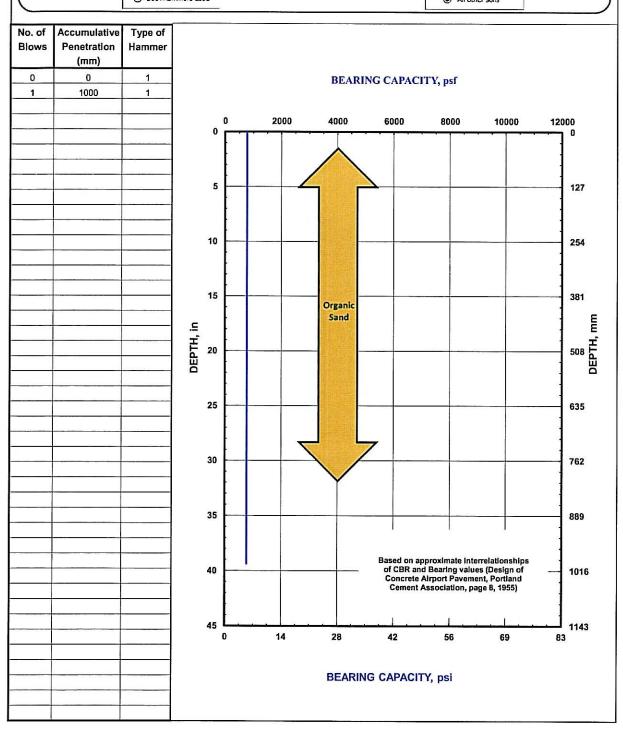
Project:	Kimbel Pond / Georgetown S.C.	Date: 14-Mar-12
Location:	DCP-2	Soil Type(s): V. Fine Loose Silty Sand
	Hammer	Soil Type
	O 10.1 bs.	Осн
	● 17.6 bs.	0 a
	O Both hammers used	All other soils
		1

No. of Blows	Accumulative Penetration (mm)	Type of Hammer										
0	0	1					BEAR	ING	CAPACI	TY, psf		
1	375	11										
1	705	1		927	855 COSTA							
_1	930	1		0	2000		4000		6000	8000	10000	12000
1	1038	1		1								- 1
1	1335	1		5		\leq						127
				10								254
				15			Organic					381
				20			Sand					508
			DEPTI	25								635
				35								762
				10		7		7				889
								4				1016
				15								1143
				50					Based on a of CBR a	approximate in nd Bearing val	terrelationships ues (Design of nent, Portland page 8, 1955)	1270
				55 -				_	Cemen	Association,	page 8, 1955)	1397
			•	0	 14		28	->	42	56	69	1524 83
							BEAR	ING (CAPACIT	'Y, psi		

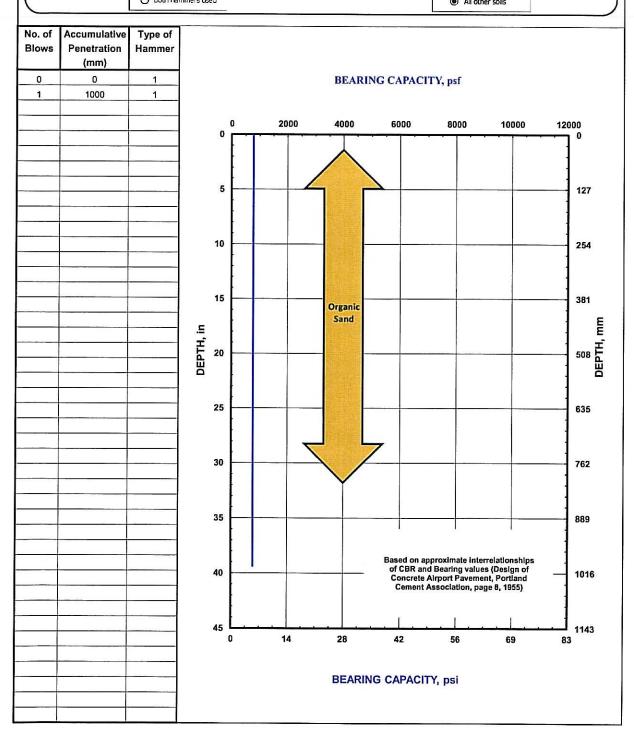
Project:	Kimbel Pond / Georgetown S.C.	Date: 14-Mar-12
Location:	DCP-3	Soil Type(s): V. Fine Loose Silty Sand
	Hammer	_ Soil Type
	O 10.1 bs.	Осн
	● 17.6 bs.	Οα
	O Both hammers used	All other soils



DCP TEST DATA Date: Project: Kimbel Pond / Georgetown S.C. 14-Mar-12 Location: DCP-4 Soil Type(s): V. Fine Loose Silty Sand Hammer Soil Type_ O 10.1 bs. Осн 17.6 bs. Оα O Both hammers used All other soils



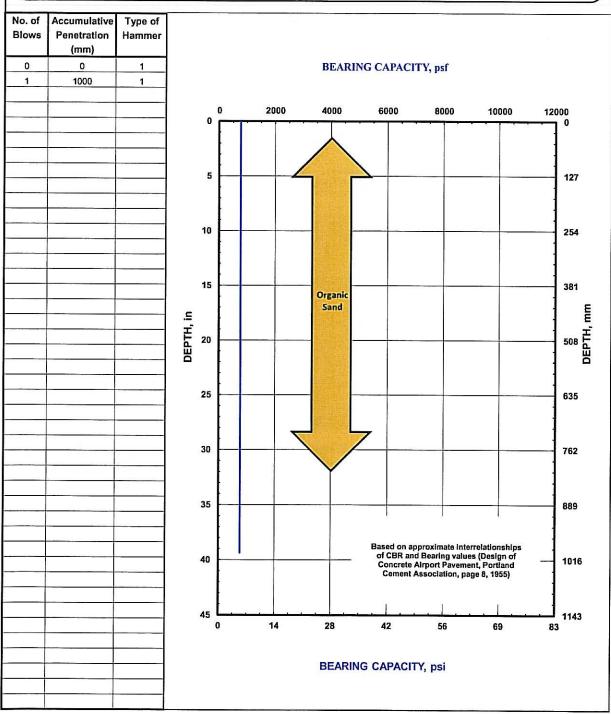
Project: Kimbel Pond / Georgetown S.C. Date: 14-Mar-12 Location: DCP-5 Soil Type(s): V. Fine Loose Silty Sand Soil Type O 10.1 bs. O CH O CL © 17.6 bs. O Both hammers used All other soils



Project: Kimbel Pond / Georgetown S.C. Location: DCP-6 Hammer O 10.1 bs. O 17.6 bs. O Both hammers used DCP TEST DATA Date: 14-Mar-12 Soil Type(s): V. Fine Loose Silty Sand O CH O CL O All other soils

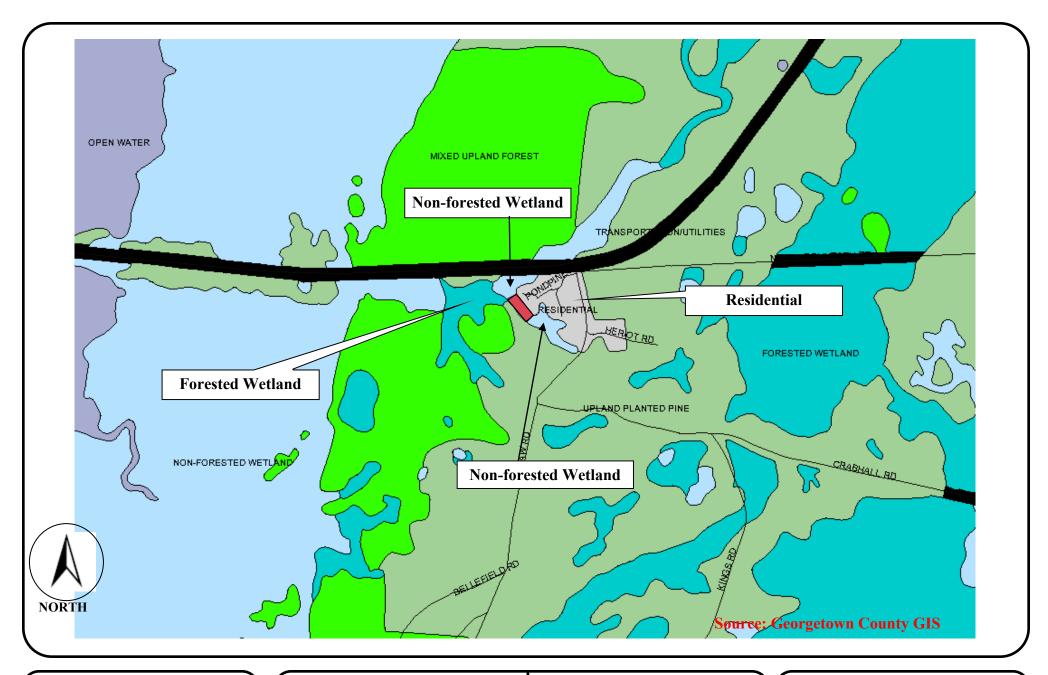
No. of Blows	Accumulative Penetration (mm)	Type of Hammer								
0	0	11			TY, psf					
1	345	1								
1	930	1		100						
	44 540 540 540			0	2000	4000	6000	8000	10000	12000
				ŀ						1
				ŀ						1
										1
***				5 —						127
				la la						+
		W - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		į.		THE IT				1
- 15 - 500			1	0						254
										1
										1
						Organic				4
			_ 1:	5		Sand				381
			 							1 1
			DEPTH, in				1			381
			8			四十十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十				1 2
			2	٦ ا						508
								1		
				10						Viii g
			2							1
		//* .#-*	2.	,	7		7			635
				20						
				8				2		114
			3(ا ا						762
			O.							1 '02
							Ī		Ţ	3.4
					6					1
			3	5			Based on ap	oproximate inte d Bearing value Airport Paveme Association, pa	rrelationships	889
	5-80						Concrete	Airport Paveme	ent, Portland	1
				<u>'</u>	M I		Cement	Association, pa	ge 6, 1955)	1
								200		1
			40							1016
				0	14	28	42	56	69	83
						BEARIN	G CAPACIT	TY nsi		
						DEARW	UAFAUI	i, pai		
anterior and A										

Project:	Kimbel Pond / Georgetown S.C.	Date: 14-Mar-12	900		
Location:	DCP-7	Soil Type(s): V. Fine Loose Silty Sand			
	Hammer	Soil Type	ž.		
	O 10.1 bs.	О сн			
	■ 17.6 bs.	Οα			
	O Both hammers used	All other soils			



Project: Kimbel Pond / Georgetown S.C. Date: 14-Mar-12 Location: DCP-8 Soil Type(s): V. Fine Loose Silty Sand Hammer Soil Type O CH O CL © 17.6 bs. O Both hammers used MI other soils

No. of Blows	Accumulative Penetration (mm)	Type of Hammer										
0	0	1	BEARING CAPACITY, psf									
11	1000 1											
				0	2000	0	4000	6	000	8000	10000	12000
				۰ ۲	2000		7000	• •	1		10000	0
				ļ								1
				ŀ								ł
		*		5		4		_				127
				1								1
				-		200					<u>.</u>	- 1
		*	1	10				. ne-				254
): (1)												
												1
				15								381
				ŀ		0	Organic Sand					1
			프.				Sanu					508
			DEPTH, in	20								508
			굨,									300
												1
				25		1						1
			-									635
												1
						7		7				-
			2	30			/					762
							Y					13
												1
			3	35					 			889
												1
								Ba	sed on ap	proximate inter	relationships	1
			4	10				- °C	CBR and concrete A	proximate inter Bearing value irport Pavemer ssociation, pag	s (Design of nt, Portland	1016
									Cement A	ssociation, pag	ge 8, 1955)	1
				İ					1	r	,	•
			4	ı5 <u>L</u> .			٠.					1143
				0	14		28	,	42	56	69	83
			BEARING CAPACITY, psi									
	22.0											



Owner:

Belle W. Baruch Foundation c/o University of South Carolina Campus Planning & Construction USC Baruch Facility Georgetown County SC Submitted to:

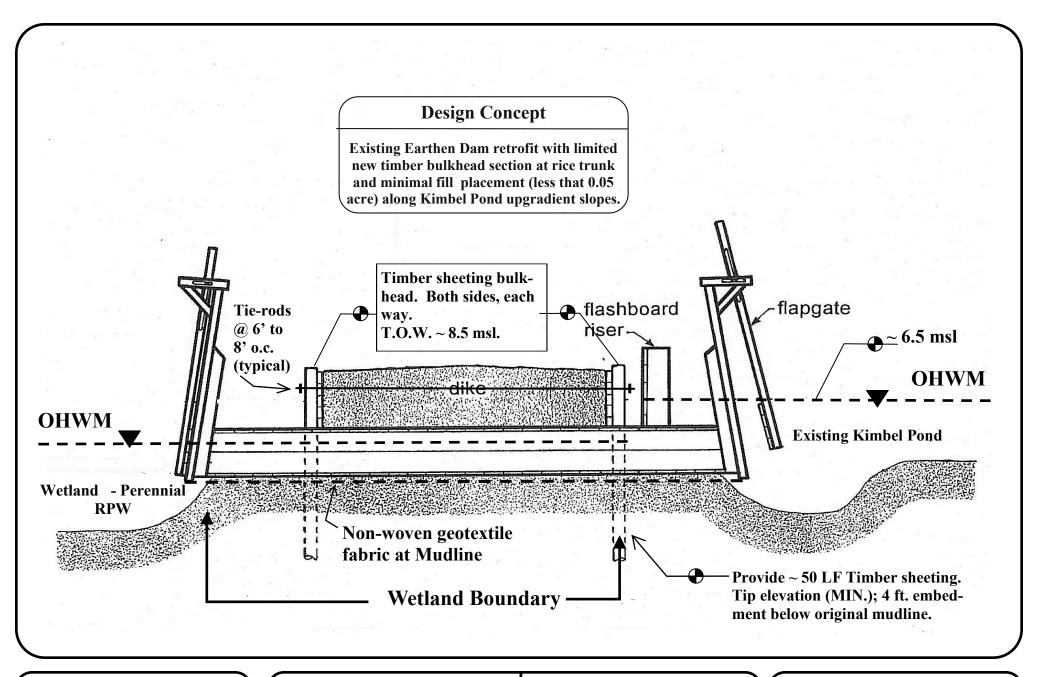
LS3P Associates Ltd. 701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201 Prepared by:



NWI Map

Embankment Repairs Kimbel Pond on Hobcaw Plantation On US Highway 17 Georgetown, SC

Tolleson: 141-12



Owner:

Belle W. Baruch Foundation c/o University of South Carolina Campus Planning & Construction USC Baruch Facility Georgetown County SC Submitted to:

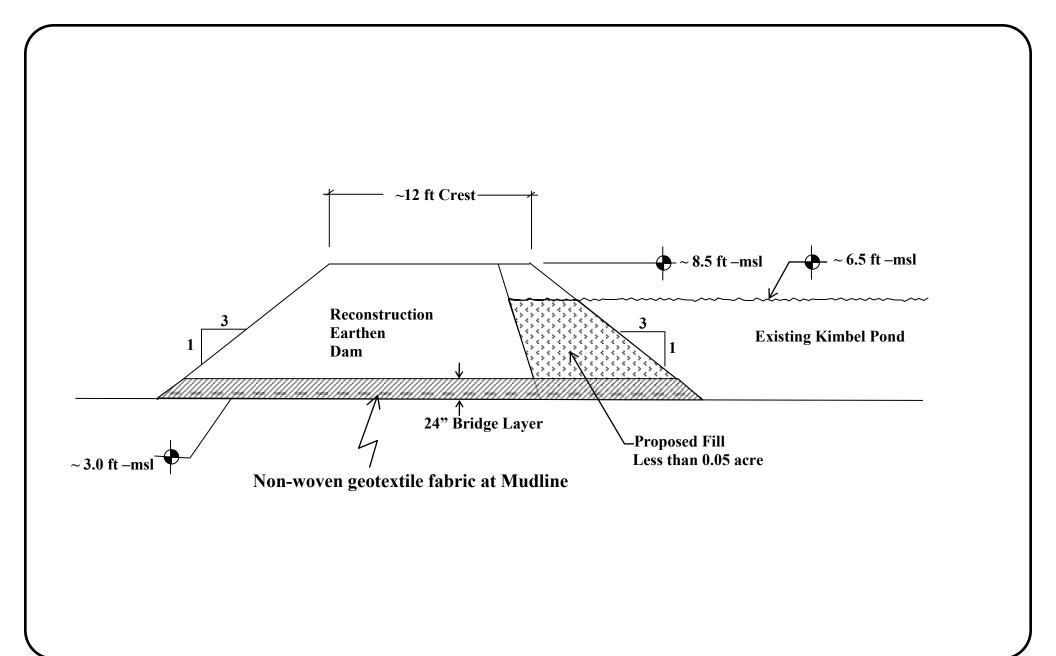
LS3P Associates Ltd. 701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201 Prepared by:



Schematic View - Design Concept

Embankment Repairs Kimbel Pond on Hobcaw Plantation On US Highway 17 Georgetown, SC

Tolleson: 141-12



Owner:

Belle W. Baruch Foundation c/o University of South Carolina Campus Planning & Construction USC Baruch Facility Georgetown County SC Submitted to:

LS3P Associates Ltd. 701-A Lady Street Columbia, SC 29201 Prepared by:



Cross-Section of Dam Improvements

Embankment Repairs Kimbel Pond on Hobcaw Plantation On US Highway 17 Georgetown, SC

Tolleson: 141-12

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

HOBCAW EDUCATIONSECTION 011000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
 - 1. Project information.
 - 2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
 - 3. Access to site.
 - 4. Work restrictions.
 - 5. Specification and drawing conventions.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

- A. Project Identification: Discovery Center Renovations
 - 1. Project Location: Hobcaw Barony, 22 Hobcaw Road, Georgetown, SC 29440
 - 2. Owner: Belle W. Baruch Foundation / University of South Carolina.
 - 3. Owner's Representative: Dwight Cathcart, University of South Carolina. (803) 777-9824
- B. Architect Identification: The Contract Documents were prepared for Project by LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD., 701-A Lady Street, Columbia, SC 29201.

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Work of the Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists, generally, of the following:
 - 1. Renovation and repair of the dam structure associated with the pond located behind Kimbel lodge. The maintenance and repair includes, but is not limited to, the removal of existing earthwork and reconstructing of the earthen dam and bulkhead systems in accordance with the construction documents. Dam work includes the removal of the existing water control system and the fabrication & installation of a new wooden "rice trunk" water control system. Site disturbance beyond the delineated wetland boundaries is limited as indicated in the permit documentation and/or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Type of Contract

- 1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.
- 2. General Contractor or Subcontractor must be able to provide references to the Owner demonstrating experience in the construction and installation of wooden "rice trunk" water control systems.
- C. The Work shall be conducted in a single phase, with the date of Substantial Completion to be 90 (ninety) calendar days from the date that the *Notice to Proceed* is issued by the University of South Carolina, and Final Completion 10 (ten) calendar days after Substantial Completion

1.5 ACCESS TO SITE

A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as indicated on Drawings by the Contract limits and as indicated by requirements of this Section.

SUMMARY 011000 - 1

- B. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to areas within the Contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.
 - 1. Limits: Confine construction operations to area of work.
- C. Parking: Park in designated areas only.
- D. Firearms: No firearms, concealed or otherwise, are permitted on site. Post notice at entrance to site.

1.6 WORK RESTRICTIONS

- A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
 - 1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work to normal business working hours of 7 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, except as otherwise indicated or coordinated with the Owner.
 - 1. Noise: Comply with local ordinances for hours of construction operations that may result in excessive noise.
- C. Nonsmoking Building: Smoking is not permitted within the building or within 25 feet of entrances, operable windows, or outdoor air intakes.

1.7 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Format: The Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections using the CSI/CSC's "MasterFormat 2004" numbering system.
- B. The Specifications are directed to the Contractor. Requirements expressed as directions are to be performed by Contractor or by sub-contractors under his direction. Occasionally, for clarity, requirements for Work to be performed by Contractor, indirectly by the Contractor, or by Others will be so stated.
- C. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular context. These conventions are as follows:
 - 1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
 - 2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.
- D. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.
- E. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on the Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on the Drawings to identify materials and products:
 - 1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
 - 2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations scheduled on Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

SUMMARY 011000 - 2

SECTION 012100 - ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.
 - 1. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Include defined costs associated with allowances in base bid.
- B. Types of allowances include the following: Lump Sum allowances.

C. Requirements:

- 1. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders for allowances.
- 2. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for procedures governing the use of allowances for testing and inspecting.
- 3. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for items of Work covered by allowances.

1.3 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

- A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise Architect of the date when final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. At Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
- C. Purchase products and systems selected by Architect from the designated supplier.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.
- B. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.

ALLOWANCES 012100 - 1

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

C. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate allowance items with other portions of the Work. Furnish templates as required to coordinate installation.

1.7 LUMP SUM ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials selected by Architect under allowance and shall include taxes, freight, and delivery to Project site.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, Contractor's costs for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.
- C. All costs for performing the work described under the quantity allowance are included in the allowance. These costs include materials, delivery, installation, taxes, insurance, equipment rental, and similar costs, and Contractor's overhead and profit.
- D. When work is performed and actual quantity or extent is measured, the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order based on Unit Cost indicated in the Agreement.

1.8 ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, prepare a Change Order proposal based on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place where applicable.
 - 1. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
 - 2. If requested, prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other margins claimed.
 - 3. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of work, if any, claimed in Change Orders related to unit-cost allowances.
 - 4. Owner reserves the right to establish the quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.
- B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in scope or nature of the allowance described in the Contract Documents, whether for the purchase order amount or Contractor's handling, labor, installation, overhead, and profit.
 - 1. Do not include Contractor's or subcontractor's indirect expense in the Change Order cost amount unless it is clearly shown that the nature or extent of work has changed from what could have been foreseen from information in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. No change to Contractor's indirect expense is permitted for selection of higher- or lower-priced materials or systems of the same scope and nature as originally indicated.

ALLOWANCES 012100 - 2

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

C. Unused amounts of moneys that define the value of the allowances, included integrally in the work and materials allowances, shall be credited to the Owner by deduct change order prior to approval of Final Application for Payment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 UNFORESEENS/ CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE

- A. Unforeseens/Contingency Allowance is limited to those items and Work hidden, undetectable, or unforeseen and not visible from pre-bid, on-site observation, or not shown, called-for, or reasonably implied in the Contract Documents.
- B. Use the renovation/unforeseens allowance only as directed by Architect for Owner's purposes and only by Change Orders that indicate amounts to be charged to the allowance.
- C. Contractor's overhead, profit, and related costs for products and equipment ordered by Owner under the renovation/unforeseens allowance are included in the allowance and are not part of the Contract Sum. These costs include delivery, installation, taxes, insurance, equipment rental, and similar costs.
- D. Change Orders authorizing use of funds from the renovation/unforeseens allowance will include Contractor's related costs and reasonable overhead and profit margins.
- E. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the renovation/unforeseens allowance to Owner by Change Order.

3.2 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance No. 1: Contingency: The General Construction Work shall include in the Base Bid Proposal the following Allowances:
 - 1. **\$12,500.00** for Owner's General Contingency.

END OF SECTION 012100

ALLOWANCES 012100 - 3

SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.
 - 2. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific requirements and limitations for substitutions.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit one copy of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Substitution Request Form: Use form provided in Project Manual.
 - 2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
 - a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.
 - b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
 - c. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 - d. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section, indicating all differences from specification. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable

- design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
- e. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
- f. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
- g. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
- h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
- i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project.
- j. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
- k. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
- 1. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
- 3. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Field Order, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
 - b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 10 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
 - 1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.

- b. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
- c. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
- d. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
- e. Requested substitution is compatible and has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
- f. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
- B. Substitutions for Convenience: Architect will consider requests for substitution if received within 60 days after the Notice to Proceed. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of Architect.
 - 1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - a. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
 - b. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
 - c. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
 - d. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
 - e. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
 - f. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having iurisdiction.
 - g. Requested substitution is compatible and has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
 - h. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012500

SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
- B. Related Requirements: Division 01 Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after the Contract award.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on AIA Document G710, "Architect's Supplemental Instructions."

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 1. Proposal Requests issued by Architect are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
 - 2. Within time specified in Proposal Request or 5 days, when not otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
 - a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 - d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
 - e. Quotation Form: Use forms acceptable to Architect.

- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Architect.
 - 1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
 - 2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - 3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - 4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 - 5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
 - 6. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system specified.
 - 7. Proposal Request Form: Use forms acceptable to Architect.

1.5 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, Architect will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on AIA Document G701.

1.6 FIELD ORDER

- A. Field Order: Architect may issue a Field Order on State Construction's Field Order Form. Field Order instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
 - 1. Field Order contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Field Order.
 - 1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
 - 2. Division 01 Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for requirements precedent to final application for payment.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 1. Coordinate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
 - a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
 - b. Submittal schedule.
 - c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Submit the Schedule of Values to Architect at earliest possible date, but no later than seven days after the issuance of the Notice to proceed.
- B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual Table of Contents as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
 - 1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:
 - a. Project name and location.
 - b. Name of Architect.
 - c. Architect's project number.
 - d. Contractor's name and address.
 - e. Date of submittal.

- 2. Arrange Schedule of Values consistent with format of AIA Document G703, with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
 - a. Description of the Work.
 - b. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
 - 1) Labor.
 - 2) Materials.
 - 3) Equipment.
- 3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with Project Manual Table of Contents. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of the Contract Sum.
- 4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
- 5. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
 - a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. Include evidence of insurance.
- 6. Provide separate line items in the Schedule of Values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
- 7. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
- 8. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and paid for by Owner.
 - 1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Final Acceptance, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.
 - 1. Submit draft copy of Application for Payment prior to due date for review by Architect.
- C. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and Continuation Sheet included in Project Manual as form for Applications for Payment.

- D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.
 - 1. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values.
 - 2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
 - 3. Include amounts of approved Change Orders, after all signatures are executed.
 - 4. Provide Sales and Use Tax Report with each Application for Payment.
- E. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.
 - 1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.
 - 2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices.
 - 3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:
 - a. Materials previously stored and included in previous Applications for Payment.
 - b. Work completed for this Application utilizing previously stored materials.
 - c. Additional materials stored with this Application.
 - d. Total materials remaining stored, including materials with this Application.
- F. Transmittal: Submit five signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.
 - 1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.
- G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: Owner reserves the right to require waivers of mechanic's liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers with each Application for Payment.
 - 1. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
 - 2. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms, acceptable to Owner.
- H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
 - 1. List of subcontractors.
 - 2. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
 - 3. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
 - 4. Submittal schedule.
 - 5. Products list.
 - 6. Schedule of Values.
 - 7. Contractor's construction schedule.

- 8. Copies of building permits.
- 9. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
- 10. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
- 11. Performance and payment bonds, if required by the Contractor's Agreement with Owner.
- Application for Payment at Final Acceptance: After Architect issues the Certificate of Final Acceptance, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
 - 1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
- J. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
 - 1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
 - 2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
 - 3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
 - 4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
 - 5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
 - 6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
 - 7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
 - 8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Final Acceptance or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
 - 9. Final liquidated damages settlement statement, if applicable per Contractor's Agreement with Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. General coordination procedures.
 - 2. Coordination drawings.
 - 3. Requests for Information (RFIs).
 - 4. Project meetings.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Division 01 Section 017300 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
- 2. Division 01 Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
 - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
 - 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
- B. Key Personnel Names: Prior to starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project. Keep list current at all times.

1.5 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work.

- 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
- 2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
- 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
 - 3. Delivery and processing of submittals.
 - 4. Coordination meetings.
 - 5. Project closeout activities.
- D. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

1.6 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings in accordance with requirements in individual Sections, where installation is not completely shown on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.
 - 1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of civil systems.
 - b. Indicate dimensions shown on the Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
 - 2. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If Architect determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Architect will so inform Contractor, who shall make changes as directed and resubmit.
 - 3. Coordination Drawing Prints: Prepare coordination drawing prints according to requirements in Division 01 Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."

1.7 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

- A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
 - 1. Architect will return RFIs submitted to Architect by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
 - 2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.
- B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:
 - 1. Project name.
 - 2. Project number.
 - 3. Date.
 - 4. Name of Contractor.
 - 5. Name of Architect.
 - 6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
 - 7. RFI subject.
 - 8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
 - 9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - 10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
 - 11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
 - 12. Contractor's signature.
 - 13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
 - a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.
- C. RFI Forms: Form bound in the Project Manual.
- D. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
 - 1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:
 - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
 - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
 - c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
 - d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
 - f. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
 - g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.

- 2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
- 3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Division 01 Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."
 - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 3 business days of receipt of the RFI response.
- E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log monthly. Include the following:
 - 1. Project name.
 - 2. Name and address of Contractor.
 - 3. Name and address of Architect.
 - 4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
 - 5. RFI description.
 - 6. Date the RFI was submitted.
 - 7. Date Architect's response was received.
 - 8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Field Order, Proposal Request, and Change Order as appropriate.
- F. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
 - 2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
 - 3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within three days of the meeting.
- B. Preconstruction Conference: Architect will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner, Architect, and Contractor.
 - 1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress.
 - 3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

- C. Coordination Meetings: Conduct Project coordination meetings at bimonthly intervals.
 - 1. Attendees: Contractor, each subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. Representatives of Owner and Architect reserve the right to attend. All participants at the meetings shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last coordination meeting. Determine whether the construction is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
 - b. Schedule Updating: Revise the Contractor's construction schedule after each coordination meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.
 - c. Review present and future needs of each contractor present.
 - 3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.
- D. Project Closeout Conference: Architect will schedule and conduct a project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Owner, Architect, and Contractor, but no later than 10 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.
 - 1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.
 - 2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout.
 - 4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Division 01 Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the Schedule of Values.
- 2. Division 01 Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting Coordination Drawings.
- 3. Division 01 Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for submitting test and inspection reports.
- 4. Division 01 Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting closeout and maintenance material submittals.
- 5. Division 01 Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
- 6. Division 01 Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings and record Specifications.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.
 - 1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
 - a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
 - b. Specification Section number and title.
 - c. Name of subcontractor.
 - d. Description of the Work covered.
 - e. Scheduled date for Architect's final release or approval.
 - f. Scheduled date of fabrication.
 - g. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
 - h. Scheduled dates for installation.
 - i. Activity or event number.

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

1.4 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
 - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 - 2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
 - 3. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- B. Submittal Period: Provide all submittals to Architect and to Architect's Consultants within 10 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed.
 - 1. If submittals are not provided within the submittal period stated above, the Contractor shall provide one of the brands specified. No alternate manufacturers will be considered for review beyond the allowable submittal period. This does not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to provide all required shop drawings, product data, and samples.
 - 2. If the number of submittals not received within the submittal period is significant or their nature deemed of specific importance, the Architect may recommend that the Owner suspend or delay payment to the Contractor until such time as the required submittals have been received.
- C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
 - 1. Architect will endeavor to review resubmittals within 5 days.
 - 2. Concurrent Consultant Review: Where the Contract Documents indicate that submittals are to be transmitted simultaneously to Architect and to Architect's consultants, reviewing parties will endeavor to review submittals within 5 days. Submittal will be returned to Architect before being returned to Contractor.
- D. Transmittal: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will return submittals, without review, received from sources other than Contractor.
 - 1. Transmittal Form: Use form acceptable by Architect.
 - 2. Provide one transmittal per specification section submittal. Combining specification sections on a single transmittal is not allowed.
 - 3. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.

- E. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect or Architect's Consultant.
- F. Deviations: Identify deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations.
- G. Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, and revisions other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals. Include same identification information as related submittal.
- H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
 - 1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
 - 2. Note date and content of revision and clearly indicate extent of revision.
 - 3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.
- I. Distribution: Furnish copies of approved submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- J. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only approved submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements:
 - 1. Action Submittals: Submit four paper copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Submit five copies of submittal for portions of work designed by consulting design professionals. Architect will return two copies. If additional copies are required for distribution, the Contractor is responsible for making copies of the reviewed submittals that are returned by the Architect.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
 - 1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
 - 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 - 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - b. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - c. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - d. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - e. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
 - f. Notation of coordination requirements.

- 4. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
- 5. Submit paper copies or digital copies (PDF format) of Product Data.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
 - 1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Identification of products.
 - b. Schedules.
 - c. Compliance with specified standards.
 - d. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
 - f. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
 - 2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches, but no larger than 30 by 42 inches.
 - 3. Submit paper copies of Shop Drawings.
- D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
 - 1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
 - 2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
 - a. Generic description of Sample.
 - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
 - c. Sample source.
 - d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
 - 3. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
- E. Subcontractor, Supplier and Manufacturer List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including major subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers.
 - 1. The list shall be complete with names and addresses.
 - 2. The list shall be submitted prior to the Contractor's first Application for Payment.
- F. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- G. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure

Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

- H. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
- I. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- J. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- K. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- L. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- M. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- N. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
- O. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

2.2 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Manufacturer by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
- B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit paper copies of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Manufacturer to be designed or certified by a design professional.
 - 1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD. LS3P #2402-062141 Bid Documents Hobcaw Education Center [NERR]: Dam Maintenance and Educational Water Control System Replacement State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
- B. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
- B. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action, as follows:

SUBMITTAL REVIEW					
ARCHITECT'S REVIEW		RESPONSE REQUIRED BY CONTRACTOR			
No exceptions taken	Rejected 🗌	Confirm			
Note markings	Comments Above	Resubmit			
Architect's review is for general conformance with the design concept and contract documents. Markings or comments shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor from compliance with the project plans and specifications, nor departures therefrom. The Contractor remains responsible for details, and accuracy, for confirming and correlating all quantities and dimensions, for selecting fabrication processes, for techniques of assembly, and for performing work in a safe manner.					
LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD.					
By		Date			

- C. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
- D. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
 - 2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect and Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

C. Related Requirements:

1. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific test and inspection requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect.
- C. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.
- D. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

- E. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
- F. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
- G. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
- H. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
 - 1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).
- I. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, if not otherwise defined "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
- B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor's Quality-Control Plan: For quality-assurance and quality-control activities and responsibilities.
- B. Qualification Data: For Contractor's quality-control personnel.
- C. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility sent to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems.
- D. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

- E. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:
 - 1. Specification Section number and title.
 - 2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
 - 3. Description of test and inspection.
 - 4. Identification of applicable standards.
 - 5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
 - 6. Number of tests and inspections required.
 - 7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
 - 8. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

1.6 CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY-CONTROL PLAN

- A. Quality-Control Plan, General: Submit quality-control plan within 10 days of Notice to Proceed, and not less than five days prior to preconstruction conference. Submit in format acceptable to Architect. Identify personnel, procedures, controls, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used to carry out Contractor's quality-assurance and quality-control responsibilities. Coordinate with Contractor's construction schedule.
- B. Quality-Control Personnel Qualifications: Engage qualified full-time personnel trained and experienced in managing and executing quality-assurance and quality-control procedures similar in nature and extent to those required for Project.
 - 1. Project quality-control manager may also serve as Project superintendent.
- C. Submittal Procedure: Describe procedures for ensuring compliance with requirements through review and management of submittal process. Indicate qualifications of personnel responsible for submittal review.
- D. Testing and Inspection: In quality-control plan, include a comprehensive schedule of Work requiring testing or inspection, including the following:
 - Contractor-performed tests and inspections including subcontractor-performed tests and inspections. Include required tests and inspections and Contractor-elected tests and inspections.
 - 2. Owner-performed tests and inspections indicated in the Contract Documents.
- E. Continuous Inspection of Workmanship: Describe process for continuous inspection during construction to identify and correct deficiencies in workmanship in addition to testing and inspection specified. Indicate types of corrective actions to be required to bring work into compliance with standards of workmanship established by Contract requirements and approved mockups.
- F. Monitoring and Documentation: Maintain testing and inspection reports including log of approved and rejected results. Include work Architect has indicated as nonconforming or defective. Indicate corrective actions taken to bring nonconforming work into compliance with requirements. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.7 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:

- 1. Date of issue.
- 2. Project title and number.
- 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
- 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
- 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
- 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
- 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
- 8. Complete test or inspection data.
- 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
- 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
- 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
- 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
- 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- B. Manufacturer's Technical Representative's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's technical representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of technical representative making report.
 - 2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
 - 3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
 - 4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
 - 5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 - 6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
 - 7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- C. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

- E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the systems, assemblies, or products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
 - Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.
- G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
 - 1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
 - 2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.
- H. Testing equipment shall be calibrated at maximum 12 month intervals by devices of accuracy traceable to either National Bureau of Standards or accepted values of natural physical constants.
 - 1. Submit copy of certificate of calibration, made by accredited calibration agency.
- I. Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

1.9 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
 - 1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
 - 2. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.
 - 1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.

- 2. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
 - a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
- 3. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
- 4. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
- 5. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
- 6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Division 01 Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
- D. Manufacturer's Technical Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in preinstallation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.
- E. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- F. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
 - 1. Notify Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 - 2. The testing agency and its representatives do not have the authority to authorize work or changes in the Work.
 - 3. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
 - 4. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
 - 5. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
 - 6. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 - 7. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- G. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:

- 1. Access to the Work.
- 2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
- 3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
- 4. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
- 5. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
- H. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
 - 1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.
- I. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents. Coordinate and submit concurrently with Contractor's construction schedule. Update as the Work progresses.
 - 1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Architect, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

- A. Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:
 - 1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
 - 2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
 - 3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
 - 4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.
- B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's and Commissioning Authority's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
 - 1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible.

END OF SECTION 014000

LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD. LS3P #2402-062141 Bid Documents Hobcaw Education Center [NERR]: Dam Maintenance and Educational Water Control System Replacement State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SCOPE OF SERVICE	NAME OF INSPECTOR	PRIOR APPROVAL	
	SCOPE OF SERVICE		YES	NO*
	Chapter 1 Inspections			
P107.1 Plumbing Required Inspections				
P107.1.1 Underground inspection	Underground inspection shall be made after trenches or ditches are excavated and bedded, water control system installed, and before backfill is put in place.			
Final inspection	The final inspection shall be made after all work required by the building permit is completed.			
	Chapter 17 Special Inspections			
1704.7 Soils				
Verify site preparation complies with approved soils report (or code permitted assumptions)	Periodically inspect soils for bearing capacity and consistency with the geotechnical report. Continuously inspect removal of unsuitable material and preparation of sub-grade prior to placement of controlled fill Periodically inspect excavations to ensure they			
	extend to the required depth and have reached proper materials.			
Verify placement and compaction of fill materials complies with approved soils report	Perform sieve tests (ASTM D422 & D1140) and modified Proctor tests (ASTM D1557) of each source of fill material.			
	Periodically inspect placement, lift thickness and compaction of controlled fill. Verify conformance with recommendations of Geotechnical Report.			
Verify dry-density of compacted fill complies with approved soils report	Periodically test density of each lift of fill by nuclear methods (ASTM D2922) (100% inspection rate weekly or per each lift)			

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
- B. Related Requirements: Division 01 Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
 - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Comparable Product Requests: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures."

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility: Contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with other products and construction methods used on the Project.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

- 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
- 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
- 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
- 4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

- 1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
- 2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
- 3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
- 4. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
 - 2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.

- B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
 - 2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
 - 3. See Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
- C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
 - 1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
 - 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
 - 3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 4. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

- 1. Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
- 2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
- 3. Products:
 - a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.

4. Manufacturers:

- a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
- b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.
- 5. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the conditions of Division 01 Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" are satisfied. If the conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Construction layout.
 - 2. Field engineering and surveying.
 - 3. Installation of the Work.
 - 4. Protection of installed construction.
 - 5. Correction of the Work.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Division 01 Section 011000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
- 2. Division 01 Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
- 3. Division 01 Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For professional engineer, if applicable.
- B. Certificates: Submit certificate signed by professional engineer certifying that location and elevation of improvements comply with requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

- B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 - 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.
- B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
- C. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:
 - 1. Description of the Work.
 - 2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
 - 3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
 - 4. Recommended corrections.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- C. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Division 01 Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.
- B. General: Engage a professional engineer to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.
 - 1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
 - 2. Establish limits on use of Project site.
 - 3. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
 - 4. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
 - 5. Check the location, level and plumb, as the Work progresses.
 - 6. Notify Architect when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
 - 7. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including grading, fill and topsoil placement, and rim and invert elevations.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.
 - 1. Do not change or relocate existing benchmarks or control points without prior written approval of Architect. Report lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks or control points promptly. Report the need to relocate permanent benchmarks or control points to Architect before proceeding.
 - 2. Replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.
- B. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.
 - 1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
 - 2. Where the actual location or elevation of layout points cannot be marked, provide temporary reference points sufficient to locate the Work.
 - 3. Remove temporary reference points when no longer needed. Restore marked construction to its original condition.

C. Certified Survey: On completion of site improvements, and other work requiring field-engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, monuments, locations, angles, and elevations of sitework.

3.5 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
 - 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Final Acceptance.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.
- F. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
- G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- H. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.6 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
 - 1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.
- C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
- D. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Division 01 Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

- E. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Final Acceptance.
- F. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.7 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Final Acceptance.

3.8 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

- A. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Restore damaged substrates and finishes.
- B. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.
- C. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.
- D. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.

END OF SECTION 017300

SECTION 017329 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
- B. In-Place Materials: Use materials identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 - 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.
 - 1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates.
 - 2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

- A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
 - 1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Cutting: Cut in-place construction, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction.
 - 1. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces.
 - 2. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 31 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
 - 3. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections.
 - 1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.

END OF SECTION 017329

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following: Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Construction Waste: Site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
- B. Demolition Waste: Site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.
- C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor is encouraged to salvage and recycle as much nonhazardous construction and demolition waste as practical, without incurring additional costs to the Owner.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL, GENERAL

A. General: Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management during the entire duration of the Contract.

B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

3.2 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

- A. General: Remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Except as otherwise specified or authorized by the Owner, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
 - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.
- C. Disposal: Remove waste materials from Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION 017419

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 Section 017300 "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site.
 - 2. Division 01 Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
 - 3. Division 01 Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, and record Specifications.
 - 4. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific closeout and special requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.
- B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
- C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Acceptance.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.
- C. Field Report: For pest control inspection.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

- 1. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.
- 2. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
- 3. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
- 4. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Divisions 02 through 33 Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
- 5. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
- B. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.
 - 2. Complete final cleaning requirements.
- C. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection, or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
 - 1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
 - 2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Acceptance.

1.7 FINAL ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES

- A. Submittals Prior to Final Acceptance: Before requesting final inspection for determining Final Acceptance, complete the following:
 - 1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 01 Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
 - 2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 - 3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine Final Acceptance a minimum of 7 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and

tests. On receipt of request, and with the approval of the Georgetown County, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection, or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.8 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

- A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.
 - 1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order.
 - 2. Organize items applying to each space by major element.
 - 3. Include the following information at the top of each page:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name of Architect.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Page number.

1.9 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

- A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.
- B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.
 - 1. Bind warranties and bonds in three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
 - 2. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion:
 - a. Clean Project site, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
 - b. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
 - c. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
- C. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Division 01 Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

- A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Beneficial Occupancy.
- B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

END OF SECTION 017700

SECTION 017823 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
 - 1. Operation manuals for equipment.
 - 2. Product maintenance manuals.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Division 01 Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.
- 2. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific operation and maintenance manual requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Manual Content: Operations and maintenance manual content is specified in individual Specification Sections to be reviewed at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.
 - 1. Architect will comment on whether content of operations submittals are acceptable.
 - 2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.
- B. Format: Submit operations and maintenance manuals in the following format:
 - 1. Three paper copies. Include a complete operation directory. Enclose title pages and directories in clear plastic sleeves.
- C. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit two draft copies of operation and maintenance manual at least 5 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect will return copy with comments on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.
 - 1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 5 days of receipt of Architect's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

D. Final Manual Submittal: Submit manuals in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize manual for each piece of equipment. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
 - 1. Title page.
 - 2. Table of contents.
 - 3. Manual contents.
- B. Title Page: Include the following information:
 - 1. Subject matter included in manual.
 - 2. Name and address of Project.
 - 3. Name and address of Owner.
 - 4. Date of submittal.
 - 5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
 - 6. Name and contact information for Architect.
 - 7. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Architect that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
- C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
- D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.
- E. Manuals, Paper Copy: Submit manuals in the form of hard copy, bound and labeled volumes.
 - 1. Binders: Three-ring, loose-leaf or post-type binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.
 - 2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section of the manual. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
 - 3. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software storage media for computerized electronic equipment.
 - 4. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.
 - a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

2.2 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
- B. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Product name and model number.
 - 2. Manufacturer's name.
 - 3. Color, pattern, and texture.
 - 4. Material and chemical composition.
 - 5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.
- C. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
 - 1. Inspection procedures.
 - 2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 - 3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 - 4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
 - 5. Repair instructions.
- D. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.
- E. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
 - 1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUAL PREPARATION

- A. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.
- B. Operation and Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
- C. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a

tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

- 1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
- D. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.
 - 1. Do not use original project record documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 2. Comply with requirements of newly prepared record Drawings in Division 01 Section 017839 "Project Record Documents."
- E. Comply with Division 01 Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION 017823

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
 - 1. Record Drawings.
 - 2. Record Specifications.
- B. Contractor shall provide required documentation and cooperate with Architect so that the Architect can prepare and furnish to the Owner, a record set of documents.
- C. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 Section 017300 "Execution" for final property survey.
 - 2. Division 01 Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
 - 3. Division 01 Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
 - 4. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific requirements for project record documents of the Work in those Sections.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings:

- 1. Submit one set of marked-up record prints.
- 2. Engineered Systems: For Manufacturer/Contractor engineered systems, etc., Contractor shall submit two sets of security protected record drawings as follows:
 - a. One in .DWG or acceptable CAD format (write protected);
 - b. One in .PDF format, with seals and signatures.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit one paper copy of Project's Specifications, including addenda, contract modifications, and identification of manufacturer provided for each product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.
 - 1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
 - b. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
 - c. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 - 2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
 - b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
 - c. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
 - d. Actual equipment locations.
 - e. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
 - f. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
 - g. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
 - h. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.
 - 3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
 - 4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
 - 5. Note Field Order numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.
- B. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
 - 1. Record Prints: Organize record prints and newly prepared record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
 - 2. Identification: As follows:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
 - d. Name of Architect.
 - e. Name of Contractor.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
 - 3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
 - 4. Note related Change Orders and record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Specifications as paper copy.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.
- B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples on the project site apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 017839

SECTION 311000 - SITE CLEARING AND EROSION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Protecting existing vegetation to remain.
 - 2. Removing existing vegetation.
 - 3. Clearing and grubbing.
 - 4. Stripping and removing topsoil.
 - 5. Removing above- and below-grade site improvements.
 - 6. Temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Topsoil: Natural or cultivated surface-soil layer containing organic matter and sand, silt, and clay particles; friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 2 inches in diameter; and free of subsoil and weeds, roots, toxic materials, or other nonsoil materials.
- B. Tree Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees or groups of trees to be protected during construction, and defined by the drip line of individual trees or the perimeter drip line of groups of trees, unless otherwise indicated.

1.4 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

A. Except for stripped topsoil to be stockpiled on site or other materials indicated to remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Authorities Having Jurisdiction: Conform to requirements of all authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Where conflicts exist between the requirements of the Contract Documents and those of authorities having jurisdiction, the higher quality or more restrictive requirement shall apply.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.

- 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
- 2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Utility Locator Service: Notify utility locator service for area where Project is located before site clearing. Do not proceed with operations until existing utilities are located and clearly marked.
- C. Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures are in place.
- D. Suspend clearing operations during wet conditions unless otherwise directed by Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

- A. Satisfactory Soils: ASTM D 2487 Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM, AASHTO M 145 Soil Classification Groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, and A-3, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.
 - 1. Obtain approved borrow soil materials off-site when satisfactory soil materials are not available on-site.

2.2 EROSION CONTROL MATERIALS

- A. Silt Fence Geotextile: Woven geotextile fabric, manufactured for silt fence applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation less than 20 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:
 - 1. Grab Tensile Strength: 100 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
 - 2. Permittivity: 0.05 per second, minimum; ASTM D 4491.
 - 3. UV Stability: 70 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.
- B. Silt Fence Post: Steel, either integrally manufactured with the silt fence as part of a complete system or separately provided. Where separately provided, the following shall apply:
 - 1. Steel posts: T or U cross-sectional shape. Minimum weight 1.3 pounds per foot. Minimum length 5 feet. Shall have projections to aid in fastening wire of fabric. Shall have a metal plate welded near the bottom such that, when driven to proper depth, it will be below ground and will aid stability.
 - 2. Fasteners: Galvanized wire or other fasteners as required for a secure installation.
 - 3. Maximum Spacing: 6 feet on center.
- C. Subsurface Drainage Geotextile: Nonwoven needle-punched geotextile, manufactured for subsurface drainage applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation greater than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:
 - 1. Survivability: Class 1; SCDOT Standard Specs
 - 2. Grab Tensile Strength: 90 lbf; ASTM D 4632.

- 3. Sewn Seam Strength: 80 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
- 4. Puncture Strength: 40 lbf; ASTM D 4833.
- 5. Apparent Opening Size: No. 40 sieve, maximum; ASTM D 4751.
- 6. Permittivity: 0.2 per second, minimum; ASTM D 4491.
- 7. UV Stability: 50 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.
- D. Woven Wire Fabric: ASTM A 116, Class 1, wire and opening sizes as indicated.
- E. Erosion Control Aggregate: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of crushed gravel or stone, in accordance with the gradation requirements indicated on the Drawings and the material requirements of the South Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.
 - 1. Material shall be free of shale, clay, friable material, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, organic material, or other deleterious matter.
- F. Riprap: Broken, irregular size and shape, graded stone conforming to Section 804 of the South Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway Construction
 - Gradation: Class B.

2.3 TREE PROTECTION MATERIALS

- A. Fence Material: As indicated. Orange polypropylene safety mesh, as indicated. Minimum weight 16 lbs per 4 foot x 100 foot roll.
- B. Wood Posts and Rails: As indicated. 2 inch x 4 inch framing lumber. Minimum post length 6 feet.
- C. PVC Rails: As indicated. 1" diameter Schedule 40 with solvent cement joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.
- B. Locate and clearly flag trees and vegetation to remain or to be relocated.
- C. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.
 - 1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), specific to the site, that complies with EPA 832/R-92-005 or the requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.

- B. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- C. When directed by Architect, remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

3.3 TREE PROTECTION

- A. Erect and maintain temporary fencing around tree protection zones before starting site clearing. Remove fence when construction is complete.
 - 1. Do not store construction materials, debris, or excavated material within fenced area.
 - 2. Do not permit vehicles, equipment, or foot traffic within fenced area.
 - 3. Maintain fenced area free of weeds and trash.
- B. Do not excavate within tree protection zones, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Where excavation for new construction is required within tree protection zones, hand clear and excavate to minimize damage to root systems. Use narrow-tine spading forks, comb soil to expose roots, and cleanly cut roots as close to excavation as possible.
 - 1. Cover exposed roots with burlap and water regularly.
 - 2. Temporarily support and protect roots from damage until they are permanently redirected and covered with soil.
 - 3. Coat cut faces of roots more than 1-1/2 inchesin diameter with an emulsified asphalt or other approved coating formulated for use on damaged plant tissues.
 - 4. Backfill with soil as soon as possible.
- D. Repair or replace trees and vegetation indicated to remain that are damaged by construction operations, in a manner approved by Architect.
 - 1. Employ an arborist, licensed in jurisdiction where Project is located, to submit details of proposed repairs and to repair damage to trees and shrubs.
 - 2. Replace trees that cannot be repaired and restored to full-growth status, as determined by Architect.

3.4 UTILITIES

- A. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Owner, Architect and operating utility not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 - 2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without the permission of all of the parties noted above.

3.5 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

- A. Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, grass, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction.
 - 1. Do not remove trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or to be relocated.
 - 2. Cut minor roots and branches of trees indicated to remain in a clean and careful manner where such roots and branches obstruct installation of new construction.

- 3. Completely remove stumps and roots greater than 1" in diameter, obstructions, and debris extending to a depth of 24 inches below exposed subgrade.
- 4. Use only hand methods for grubbing within tree protection zone.
- B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated and is to be performed immediately. Do not leave depressions overnight.
 - 1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches, and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.6 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

- A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.
- B. Strip topsoil to whatever depths are encountered in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.
 - 1. Remove subsoil and nonsoil materials from topsoil, including trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.
- C. Dispose of topsoil as specified for surplus soil material in disposal article below.

3.7 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and as necessary to facilitate new construction.
- B. Remove slabs, paving, curbs, gutters, and aggregate base as indicated.
 - 1. Unless existing full-depth joints coincide with line of demolition, neatly saw-cut length of existing pavement to remain before removing existing pavement. Saw-cut faces vertically.
 - 2. Paint cut ends of steel reinforcement in concrete to remain to prevent corrosion.

3.8 DISPOSAL

- A. Disposal: Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
 - 1. Do not burn or chip demolished or waste materials on Owner's property.
 - 2. Separate recyclable materials produced during site clearing from other nonrecyclable materials. Store or stockpile without intermixing with other materials and transport them to recycling facilities.

END OF SECTION 311000

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

SECTION 312000 - EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. A geotechnical report has been prepared for the site by The Tolleson Limited Company and is dated March 20, 2012.
 - 1. Copies of the geotechnical report shall be provided upon request.
 - 2. All Work shall be performed in accordance with the recommendations of the report and any subsequent recommendations by geotechnical engineer.
 - 3. Where material or installation requirements differ from those of this specification, those of the report or subsequent recommendations by the geotechnical engineer shall govern.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Preparing subgrades for dam repairs.
 - 2. Subsurface drainage backfill for walls and trenches.
 - 3. Excavating and backfilling for utility trenches.
 - 4. Base course for gravel paving system

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.
- B. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.
- C. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.
 - Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions as directed by Architect. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for unit prices.
 - 2. Bulk Excavation: Excavation more than 10 feetin width and more than 30 feet in length.
 - 3. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by Architect. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Architect, shall be without additional compensation.
- D. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.
- E. Subgrade: Soil surface or elevation remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below base course, subbase, drainage fill, or topsoil materials, as applicable.

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

F. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables, as well as underground services within buildings.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Geotechnical Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM E 329 to conduct soil materials and rock-definition testing, as documented according to ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 548.
- B. Authorities Having Jurisdiction: Conform to requirements of all authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Where conflicts exist between the requirements of the Contract Documents and those of authorities having jurisdiction, the higher quality or more restrictive requirement shall apply.
 - a. For locations within areas of DOT jurisdiction, perform all work, testing, and inspections in accordance with applicable DOT standards and procedures.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted in writing by Architect and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated.
 - 1. Notify Architect not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 - 2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Architect's written permission.
 - 3. Contact utility-locator service for area where Project is located before excavating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.
- B. Satisfactory Soils: ASTM D 2487 Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM, AASHTO M 145 Soil Classification Groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, and A-3, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.
 - 1. For locations within areas of DOT jurisdiction, Satisfactory Soils shall be as defined by Standard Specifications for that DOT for the applicable work classification.
 - a. For drainage pipe culverts located within areas of SCDOT jurisdiction, backfill shall only be sand or gravel meeting the requirements of Soil Classification Groups A-1, in accordance with Supplementary Technical Specification SC-M-714 of the South Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.
- C. Unsatisfactory Soils: ASTM D 2487 Soil Classification Groups GC, SC, CL, ML, OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT, AASHTO M 145 Soil Classification Groups A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, and A-7, or a combination of these groups.

1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not brought to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction. These soils are not eligible for compensation under any Unit Price provisions for removal of unsatisfactory soil.

2.2 AGGREGATE MATERIALS

- A. All sand and aggregate materials shall be free of shale, clay, friable material, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, organic material, or other deleterious matter.
- B. Sandy Gravel Base Course (SGBC): Naturally or artificially graded mixture of sand and crushed gravel or stone, in accordance with the following gradation requirements:

% Passing	Sieve	C.
100	1"	D.
90-100	3/4"	E.
70-80	3/8"	F.
55-70	#4	G.
45-55	#10	Н.
25-35	#40	I.
3-8	#200	J.

K. Sand: Natural or manufactured sand in accordance with the gradation requirements for Fine Aggregate FA-10 (natural) or FA-10M (manufactured) as defined by the South Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

2.3 GEOTEXTILES

- A. Subsurface Drainage Geotextile: Nonwoven needle-punched geotextile, manufactured for subsurface drainage applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation greater than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:
 - 1. Survivability: Class 1, Type A, B, or C; SCDOT Standard Specs
 - 2. Grab Tensile Strength: 90 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
 - 3. Puncture Strength: 60 lbf; ASTM D 4833.
 - 4. Trapezoidal Tear: 40 lbf; ASTM D-4533
 - 5. Apparent Opening Size: No. 70 sieve, maximum; ASTM D 4751.
 - 6. Permittivity: 2.2 second-1, minimum; ASTM D 4491.
 - 7. UV Stability: 70 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.
 - 8. Water Flow Rate: 150 gal/min/ft²; ASTM D-4491
- B. Separation Geotextile: Woven geotextile fabric, manufactured for separation applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation less than 15 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:
 - 1. Survivability: Class 1, Type D; SCDOT Standard Specs

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

- 2. Grab Tensile Strength: 200 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
- 3. Mullen Burst: 400 psi; ASTM D-3786
- 4. Puncture Strength: 90 lbf; ASTM D 4833.
- 5. Trapezoidal Tear: 75 lbf; ASTM D-4533
- 6. Apparent Opening Size: No. 50 sieve, maximum; ASTM D 4751.
- 7. Permittivity: 0.05 second-1, minimum; ASTM D 4491.
- 8. UV Stability: 70 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.
- 9. Water Flow Rate: 5 gal/min/ft²; ASTM D-4491

10.

2.4 PIPE DETECTION MATERIALS

- A. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inchesdeep; colored as follows:
 - 1. Red: Electric.
 - 2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
 - 3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
 - 4. Blue: Water systems.
 - 5. Green: Sewer systems.
- B. Locator Wire In addition to warning tape where required by operating utility.
 - 1. Material, Gauge and Insulation: as required by operating utility.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earthwork operations.
- B. Preparation of subgrade for earthwork operations including removal of vegetation, topsoil, debris, obstructions, and deleterious materials from ground surface is specified in Section titled "Site Clearing."
- C. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls, which are specified in Section titled "Site Clearing," during earthwork operations.

3.2 DEWATERING

- A. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding area.
- B. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.

- 1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.
- 2. Where required, install a dewatering system to keep subgrades dry and convey ground water away from excavations. Maintain until dewatering is no longer required.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES

A. Explosives: Do not use explosives.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

- 1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials or rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials. The Contract Sum will be adjusted for replacement of unsatisfactory soils based on a mutually acceptable price.
- 2. Earth excavation includes excavating pavements and obstructions visible on surface; underground structures, utilities, and other items indicated to be removed; together with soil, boulders, and other materials not classified as rock or unauthorized excavation.
 - a. Intermittent drilling; blasting, if permitted; ram hammering; or ripping of material not classified as rock excavation is earth excavation.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR WALKS AND PAVEMENTS

A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

- A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. If applicable, extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.
 - 1. Excavations for Footings and Foundations: Do not disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before placing concrete reinforcement. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.

3.7 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

- A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.
 - 1. Beyond building perimeter and where specific gradients, lines, depths, and elevations are not indicated, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line or a minimum depth of 36" below finished grade, whichever is greater.
- B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches higher than top of pipe or conduit, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Clearance: 12 inches each side of pipe or conduit or as indicated.
- C. Trench bottoms where bedding course is indicated: Excavate trenches 4 inches deeper than bottom of pipe elevation to allow for bedding course, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. See "Utility Trench Backfill" paragraph below for bedding course requirements.

- D. Trench bottoms where no bedding course is indicated: Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.
 - 1. For pipes and conduit less than 6 inches in nominal diameter and flat-bottomed, multiple-duct conduit units, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support pipe and conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
 - 2. For pipes and conduit 6 inches or larger in nominal diameter, shape bottom of trench to support bottom 90 degrees of pipe circumference. Fill depressions with tamped sand backfill.
 - 3. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

3.8 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

- A. Notify Architect when excavations have reached required subgrade.
- B. If Architect, based on the recommendations of the Geotechnical Testing Agency, determines that unsatisfactory soil is present: a) continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material or; b) prepare cement modified subgrade as directed.
 - 1. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material or cement modified subgrade will be paid for based on a mutually acceptable price.
- C. Proof-roll subgrade below the building slabs and pavements with heavy pneumatic-tired equipment to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades. Unless otherwise directed by Architect, based on the recommendations of the Geotechnical Testing Agency (typically, in order to avoid over-compaction of porous pavement subgrades) perform proof-rolls as follows:
 - 1. Completely proof-roll subgrade in one direction and, where dimensions permit, repeating proof-rolling in direction perpendicular to first direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.
 - 2. Proof-roll with a loaded 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons.
 - 3. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by Architect, based on the recommendations of the Geotechnical Testing Agency, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.
- D. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by Architect, based on the recommendations of the Geotechnical Testing Agency, without additional compensation.

3.9 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

A. Fill unauthorized excavation under foundations, wall footings, utility pipe, or other construction as directed by Architect, based on the recommendations of the Geotechnical Testing Agency.

3.10 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

3.11 BACKFILL

- A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Making arrangements for required testing and evaluation of subdrainage requirements by Geotechnical Testing Agency.
 - 2. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, subdrainage, dampproofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.
 - 3. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
 - 4. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.
 - 5. Removing concrete formwork.
 - 6. Removing trash and debris.
 - 7. Removing temporary shoring and bracing, and sheeting.
 - 8. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.
- B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- C. Comply with the requirements indicated in the paragraph below titled "Compaction of Soil Backfills and Fills".

3.12 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

- A. For locations within areas of SCDOT jurisdiction, bedding and backfill for drainage pipe culverts shall be in accordance with Supplementary Technical Specification SC-M-714 of the South Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.
- B. Bedding Course: Where indicated or required by agency having jurisdiction, place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.
 - 1. Unless otherwise indicated or required by agency having jurisdiction, bedding course shall be required for the following pipe materials:
 - a. Corrugated High Density Polyethylene Pipe (AASHTO M 252M)
 - b. Corrugated Steel Pipe (ASTM A 760)
 - c. Gravity Flow Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (ASTM D 3034)
 - d. Gravity Flow Ductile Iron Pipe (ASTM A 746)
 - e. Elliptical Concrete Pipe (ASTM C 507)
 - f. Concrete Box Culvert (ASTM C 1433)
- C. Backfill trenches excavated under footings and within 18 inches of bottom of footings as directed by Architect, based on the recommendations of the Geotechnical Testing Agency.
- D. Flowable Fill: Where indicated or required by agency having jurisdiction, place backfill of flowable fill over the utility pipe or conduit for the full depth of the trench to final subgrade elevation.

- E. Initial Backfill—Bedding Material: Where indicated or required by agency having jurisdiction, place and compact initial backfill of bedding course to a height of 2 inches over the utility pipe or conduit.
 - 1. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of utility piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.
- F. Initial Backfill—Satisfactory Soil: Where no other initial backfill is indicated, place and compact initial backfill of satisfactory soil to a height of 6 inches over the utility pipe or conduit.
 - 1. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of utility piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit.
 - 2. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.
- G. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while installing and removing shoring and bracing.
- H. Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil, in accordance with requirements for Backfill as indicated above, to final subgrade elevation.
- I. Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavements and slabs.
- J. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- K. Comply with the requirements indicated in the paragraph below titled "Compaction of Soil Backfills and Fills".

3.13 SOIL FILL

- A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.
- B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:
 - 1. Make arrangements for required testing by Geotechnical Testing Agency as required. Do not place subsequent layers until required testing is complete and acceptable results have been obtained and documented.
 - 2. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
 - 3. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.
 - 4. Under steps and ramps, use satisfactory soil material.
 - 5. Under building slabs, use satisfactory soil material.
- C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- D. Do not place soil fill on yielding or unapproved subgrade.

3.14 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.

- 1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
- 2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry density.

3.15 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

- A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment, and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.
 - 1. Make arrangements for required testing by Geotechnical Testing Agency as required. Do not place subsequent layers until required testing is complete and acceptable results have been obtained and documented.
- B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations, and uniformly along the full length of each structure.
- C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry density according to ASTM D 1557:
 - 1. Under structures, building slabs, steps, and pavements, compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 95 percent.
 - 2. Under walkways, compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 92 percent.
 - 3. Under lawn or unpaved areas, compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 85 percent.
 - 4. For utility trenches under lawns or unpaved areas, compact each layer of initial and final backfill soil material at 85 percent. For all other areas compact to the level required for that area.

3.16 GRADING

- A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.
 - 1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
 - 2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.
- B. Site Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to required elevations within the following tolerances:
 - 1. Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch.
 - 2. Walks and Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
- C. Grading inside Building Lines: Finish subgrade to a tolerance of 1/2 inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge.

3.17 SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE

A. Subsurface Drainage (if applicable): Specified in Section titled "Subdrainage."

- B. Make arrangements for evaluation of subsurface drainage requirements by Geotechnical Testing Agency as required.
- C. If Architect, based on the recommendations of the Geotechnical Testing Agency, determines that subsurface drainage requirements differ from those indicated in the Contract Documents, install revised subsurface drainage as directed.
- D. Authorized adjustments of Subsurface Drainage will be paid for according to Contract provisions for unit prices. If Contract does not provide units prices for Subsurface Drainage, adjustment will be based on mutually acceptable pricing established prior to the initiation of the Work.

3.18 SANDY GRAVEL BASE COURSE (SGBC)

- A. Place SGBC on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- B. Immediately prior to placing SGBC, proof-roll subgrade as directed in the "Subgrade Inspection" paragraph above. Do not proceed with placement of SGBC until subgrade is approved.
- C. On prepared and approved subgrade, place SGBC under pavements as follows:
 - 1. Make arrangements for required testing by Geotechnical Testing Agency.
 - 2. Where indicated, install separation geotextile on prepared subgrade according to manufacturer's written instructions, overlapping sides and ends.
 - 3. Place SGBC material over subgrade under pavements as indicated.
 - 4. Shape SGBC to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
 - 5. Place SGBC 8 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.
 - 6. Place SGBC that exceeds 8 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 8 inches thick or less than 4 inches thick.
 - a. Do not place subsequent layers until required testing is complete and acceptable results have been obtained and documented.
 - 7. Compact SGBC at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry density according to ASTM D 1557.
- D. Shoulders: Where installation is not bordered by concrete curb, walks or alternate confinement system, place shoulders along edges of SGBC to prevent lateral movement. Construct shoulders, at least 12 inches wide, of satisfactory soil materials and compact simultaneously with each base layer to not less than 92 percent of maximum dry density according to ASTM D 1557.

3.19 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Geotechnical Testing Agency: Contractual responsibilities for testing are identified in Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements". Responsible party will engage a qualified independent geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform field quality-control testing.
- B. Allow Geotechnical Testing Agency to inspect and test subgrades, each fill or backfill layer, and each base course layer as applicable. Proceed with subsequent earthwork only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

State Project #: H27-6017-PG-C 12/03/2012

- C. Geotechnical Testing Agency will test compaction of soils and base course in place according to ASTM D 1556 or ASTM D 2922 as applicable, except for locations within areas of SCDOT jurisdiction which shall be tested according to applicable SCDOT procedures and rates.
 - 1. Unless otherwise indicated or required by SCDOT or other authorities having jurisdiction, tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:
 - a. Dam Area: At subgrade, each compacted fill and backfill layer, and each base course layer, at least 1 test for every 5000 sq. ft or less of paved area or building slab, but in no case fewer than 3 tests.
 - b. Bulkhead: At each compacted backfill layer, at least 1 test for each 100 feet or less of wall length, but no fewer than 2 tests.
 - c. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least 1 test for each 300 feet or less of trench length, but no fewer than 2 tests.
- D. When Goetechnical Testing Agency reports that subgrades, fills, backfills, or base course have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.20 PROTECTION

- A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.
- B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.
 - 1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by Architect; reshape and recompact.
- C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.
 - 1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.21 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Disposal: Unless directed to stockpile onsite, remove surplus satisfactory and unsatisfactory soil and legally dispose of it off Owner's property. Remove waste material, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of it off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 312000